



# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA** **For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009** **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**



**Leader in the State;  
 Best in the East**



**Pitt County District Park Complex**  
**4561 County Home Road, Greenville, NC 27858**

Over the past thirty years Pitt County Community Schools and Recreation has developed recreation programs and joint-use recreation facilities on school campuses across Pitt County. This has been made possible through the strong support of the Pitt County Board of Commissioners and Pitt County Schools together with outstanding long term community partnerships.

In December 2002 the County Commissioners made a significant step forward by designating 31 acres of property to be utilized for the Pitt County Recreation Complex. Eight acres were designated for the Community Schools and Recreation Center while 23 acres were held for future park development. As an additional resource to our citizens, the County also donated land to the Council on Aging adjacent to the recreation complex for a senior center. In July 2003, the County Commissioners moved the project forward by funding the 9,500 square foot Center. With the Center open and serving hundreds of citizens each week, the staff began working to acquire funding for the District Park.

The dream for the Pitt County District Park took form in May 2005 when Pitt County received a \$500,000 grant from the North Carolina Parks and Recreation Trust Fund. Later that year, the County also received a \$250,000 Land and Water Conservation Fund grant. With the match provided by the County Commissioners, this funding was utilized to build Phase I of the District Park. Four years later, with the continued strong support of collaborative partners, along with additional funding such as an Eat Smart Move More NC grant, a Fit Community grant from the NC Health and Wellness Trust Fund, a second Parks and Recreation Trust Fund grant, a large family donation and the hard work of Pitt County Government departments, the District Park is strong and growing.

The Park includes over one mile of paved walking trails; 2 softball fields (one lighted); 4 multipurpose fields; restrooms and a concession stand; a multifaceted playground with swings for all ages; horseshoe courts; bocce courts; and an information kiosk. This park belongs to the citizens of Pitt County. This “community ownership” was exemplified in the truest sense with construction of the playground structures. Over sixty volunteers, ranging in age from high school students to Senior Games participants, came together as a community to build this tremendous playground. A few weeks later, volunteers of all ages came back to complete the final phase of the playground construction by spreading over 300 cubic yards of woodchips.

**Get Involved Today!**

The Pitt County District Park is “a work in progress.” Groups, organizations, families and individuals can get involved by donating items that include naming rights. Gifts can also be made in honor or memory of individuals. Items needed in the park range from benches along the walking trail, to bleachers, picnic shelters, and a press box and lights for the second softball field. Working together - we can make this the finest park in eastern North Carolina.

# County of Pitt

North Carolina



## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009**

Prepared By:  
Pitt County Financial Services Department

Melonie T. Bryan  
Deputy County Manager – Chief Financial Officer



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**General Purpose Financial Statements and Compliance Reports**  
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2009**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u><b>Exhibit</b></u>		<u><b>Page</b></u>
	<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
	County's Transmittal Letter	1-10
	Pitt County Profile	11-14
	GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	15
	List of Principal Officials	16
	Organizational Charts	17-18
	Mission, Vision, Values and Goals Statements	19
	<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
	Independent Auditors' Report	23-24
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	25-35
	<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
	<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</b>	
A	Statement of Net Assets	39
B	Statement of Activities	40-41
	<b>Fund Financial Statements:</b>	
C	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	42
D	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	43
E	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	44
F	General Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	45
G	School Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	46
H	County Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	47
I	Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Funds	48
J	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Funds	49
K	Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	50
L	Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets - Fiduciary Fund	51
M	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets - Fiduciary Fund	52
	Notes to the Financial Statements	53-85

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**General Purpose Financial Statements and Compliance Reports**  
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2009**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>Supplemental Financial Data:</b>	
Required Supplementary Information - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (LEO)	89
- Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)	90
<b>Other Supplemental Schedules:</b>	
A-1 Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	93
A-2 Analysis of Current Year Levy- County-Wide Levy	94
A-3 Analysis of Current Year Levy – Secondary Market Disclosures	95
A-4 Top Ten Taxpayers	96
A-5 Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	97
A-6 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit) - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	98
A-7 Debt Service Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	99
<b>General Fund:</b>	
B-1 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	104-107
B-2 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - All Departments	108-109
B-3 General Services Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	110-117
B-4 Public Health Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	118-120
B-5 Social Services Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	121
B-6 Court Facility Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	122
B-7 Mental Health Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	123
<b>Special Revenue Funds:</b>	
C-1 Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	126-127
C-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit)- Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	128-129
C-3 State/Federal Forfeiture Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	130
C-4 CDBG Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	131
C-5 State Grants Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	132
C-6 Pitt Area Transit Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	133
C-7 Industrial Development Building Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	134

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**General Purpose Financial Statements and Compliance Reports**  
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2009**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>Schedule</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
C-8 Fire Districts Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	135
C-9 EMS District Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	136
C-10 E911 Surcharge Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	137
 <b>Capital Project Funds:</b>	
D-1 Combining Balance Sheet- Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	140-141
D-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	142-143
D-3 Pitt Community College (PCC) Building Capital Project Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual From Inception to Date	144
D-4 Detention Center Capital Project Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance from Inception to Date	145
D-5 Pitt Community College (PCC) (Bowen Farm) Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changed in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	146
D-6 Pitt Community College 2009 Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	147
D-7 2007 COPS Education Projects Capital Projects - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	148
D-8 Community Schools and Recreation Capital Project- Schedule for Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	149
D-9 ECTC Building- Capital Project Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	150
D-10 School Improvement Plan Capital Project Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual	151
 <b>Enterprise Fund:</b>	
E-1 Solid Waste – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Other Financing Sources (Uses) – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	157
 <b>Internal Service Funds:</b>	
F-1 Combining Balance Sheet – All Internal Service Funds	161
F-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets – All Internal Service Funds	162
F-3 Combining Statement of Cash Flows – All Internal Service Funds	163
F-4 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Other Financing Sources (Uses) – Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Garage Internal Service Fund	164
F-5 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Other Financing Sources (Uses) – Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Employee Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund	165
F-6 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Other Financing Sources (Uses) – Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund	166

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**General Purpose Financial Statements and Compliance Reports**  
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2009**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
	<b>Trust and Agency Funds:</b>	
G-1	Combining Balance Sheet- All Trust and Agency Funds	169
G-2	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - All Trust and Agency Funds	170
	<b>Table</b>	
	<b>Statistical Section:</b>	
1	Net Assets by Component	173
2	Changes in Net Assets	174-175
3	Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	176
4	Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	177
5	Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	178
6	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	179
7	Principal Property Taxpayers	180
8	Property Tax Levies and Collections	181
9	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	182
10	Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	183
11	Legal Debt Margin Information	184
12	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	185
13	Demographic and Economic Statistics	186
14	Principal Employers	187
15	Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	188
16	Operating Indicators by Function	189
17	Capital Asset Statistics by Function	190



## **I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

- Pitt County Financial Services' Transmittal Letter
- Pitt County Profile
- GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting
- List of Principal Officials
- Organizational Charts
- Mission, Values and Goals Statements



September 29, 2009

The Honorable Chairman and Members of the Board of Commissioners  
Pitt County  
Greenville, NC 27834

Dear Board Members:

It is our pleasure to present the Board and the Citizens of Pitt County with the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Pitt County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the Pitt County Financial Services Department. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects, that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the County as measured by the financial activity of its various funds, and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain a comprehensive understanding of the County's financial activity have been included. Specific attention should be given to the enclosed "Management's Discussion and Analysis" located behind the tab – Financial Section - which provides staff commentary and additional information on the financial statements and condition of the County.

A Compliance/Single Audit is required under the provisions of the Single Audit Implementation Act and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations." Information related to this single audit, including the "Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards", findings, recommendations, and applicable laws and regulations, are detailed in a separately bound presentation available upon request at the County office. The Single Audit Act allows the use of an independent accounting firm to audit all grants, which eliminates the need to hire separate auditors for each grant.

In addition to the funds of the County, the combined financial statements include the discrete presentation of two legally separate entities: Pitt County ABC Board and the Pitt County Industrial Development Commission. These entities are component units of the County.

## **General Description of the County**

The County was established in 1760 and has a land area of 656.52 square miles with a population of 155,607 as of July 2008 (State Office of Budget and Management provisional certification).



Greenville, the County seat and largest city, is centrally located in the County. There are nine other incorporated municipalities in the County. The County has a commission/manager form of government, with the nine members of the Board of Commissioners being elected from districts on a partisan basis for staggered four-year terms. The County provides its citizens with an extensive array of services including education, human services (public health and social services), public safety, cultural and recreational, economic and physical development, environmental protection, general administration, and others.

The CAFR includes all funds of the County in addition to all activities upon which the County exercises oversight responsibility, with the exception of schools that are administered by the Pitt County Board of Education. Financial support is also extended to certain boards, agencies, and commissions to assist their efforts in serving citizens. Among these are the Pitt County Board of Education and Pitt Community College. The County has evaluated its relationship with each of these entities according to criteria established by GASB Statement 14. However, as County allocations do not constitute a major portion of their revenues, or because the County has no authority to designate their management, none of these organizations have been included in the CAFR. Note 1 – Section B, Note 15 and Note 16 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide detailed explanations of the County's relationship to each outside entity and the reasons for their inclusion or exclusion.

## **Economic Condition and Outlook**

Pitt County is a well-diversified employment and service center for eastern North Carolina. One of the fastest growing areas in the State, the population increased by 20% between 1980 (90,146) and 1990 (108,480), 23% between 1990 and 2000 (133,798) and an additional 16% between 2000 and 2008. In early 1993, the County was designated a Metropolitan Statistical Area by the U.S. Department of the Census and is known as the Greenville, N.C. MSA.

Pitt County is located in the central portion of the North Carolina Coastal Plain at the hub of a highway network, with over 765,000 people living within a 45-mile radius, and serves a large concentration of population and industry in eastern North Carolina. The County is the leader for retail sales in eastern North Carolina and consistently ranks in the top 13 of the State's 100 counties for gross collections of sales and use taxes. The local economy is well diversified, including a major university and community technical college, a regional medical center and a growing manufacturing sector, which complements the region's traditional agricultural base. Major area employers include East Carolina University, Pitt County Memorial Hospital, DSM-(Netherlands) – 2 plants, NACCO Materials Handling Group, and Alliance One International. Employment levels are estimated at 75,000 persons. Major projects in 2008-2009 included the continuing expansion of facilities at East Carolina University, the Brody School of Medicine and Pitt County Memorial Hospital. The Hospital opened the 375,000 square foot, 120-bed cardiovascular inpatient, outpatient and support services tower adjacent to the existing hospital facility in January 2009. Total cost was approximately \$150 million. Private industry projects included expansions at The Roberts Company (TRC), Ioto USA and Carolina Classics with combined investment of \$4.9 million and the creation of 140 new jobs. A new industrial announcement during this fiscal year was the location of Ham Storage with an initial investment

of \$1.75 million.

The Industrial Development Commission, created by voter referendum in 1957, continues to recruit new business and industry, primarily from the northeastern and western states and Japan. The number of inquiries from industry has remained steady for the past several years as more companies become aware of the area through increased marketing efforts. The Commission works closely with existing industry as well as in the attraction of new investment. Other initiatives in the past several years have resulted in the location of three Japanese firms, ASMO Greenville, NC Asahi, Fuji Silysia Chemical USA and Ioto USA. As a result, Greenville and the County are now recognized as a solid node for Japanese investment in North Carolina.

## **Major Initiatives**

During the year, the County was involved in a number of major projects and programs. Highlights of these projects are discussed in the following paragraphs:

**Education.** Actions over the past 10 years have been guided by the increased communication between the Board of Commissioners and the Board of Education that was a direct result of the Education Compact adopted by both Boards in 1999. The Pitt County School Board and the Board of Commissioners jointly developed and approved an Education Compact during Fiscal Year 1999-2000 that provided for increased funding and greater accountability over a five-year period. A major goal of the compact was to be within the top one-third of North Carolina's school systems in funding for education and in the areas of student achievement. At the close of Fiscal Year 2004-2005, the fifth and final year of the Compact, the County had exceeded its stated funding goal and sustained growth and improvement was evident in student test scores.

While there is not a formal compact in place any longer, improving funding, student achievement and test scores – the purpose of the original compact - continue to be the leading goals of both Boards. To that end, the Board of Commissioners and the Board of Education adopted a joint resolution in 2006 which pledges their continued desire to move forward addressing the needs of the school system together. The Board of Commissioners also continues to increase funding for current expenses as the student enrollment grows.

The Board of Commissioners also recognizes the school system's construction needs due to strong enrollment growth, projected future population growth and the need to alleviate existing overcrowding. The Board of Commissioners is dedicating 40% of Article 40 and 60% of Article 42 - the one-half percent sales taxes - and 100% of the Public School Building Capital Funds and State Lottery Proceeds to a School Capital Reserve Fund for the purpose of retiring current school bonds and to build future facilities.

Between 1997 – 2008, several Certificates of Participation issues were consummated for the express purpose of school facility construction – both new facilities and expansion/renovation of existing buildings. In spite of these construction efforts, the County recognizes that construction needs still exist for the school system. After several years of trying to obtain local legislation for a local tax for capital needs without success, the 2007 legislative session brought an opportunity

for Pitt County to create a new funding stream for school construction. In that session, both the House of Representatives and the Senate approved state-wide authority to impose a new, additional ¼ percent sales tax after the successful passage of a voter referendum. The County held its Referendum on November 6, 2007 and received positive support from the voters to implement the new local option sales tax. This new tax was implemented effective April 1, 2008 and the County now has over \$5 million in a reserve account for repayment of school related debt service. While these funds can be used to address needs of the local public school system as well as the needs of Pitt Community College, they have been earmarked for “education” construction needs. Both the School System and the Community College will bring forward projects to be funded by debt issuance in Fiscal Year 2009-2010.

**Long Range Planning.** The County staff and the Board of Commissioners continue to improve the process of developing long range financial and capital improvement plans for the County. To this end, we continue to update our multi-year plan each budget cycle and review it annually as an integral part of the budget process. This plan allows the Board the opportunity to establish priorities and plan for their evolution in an orderly fashion. This plan is also reviewed and revised by the Board at least once per year.

Coupled with this endeavor is the establishment of annual work plans and benchmarks for each department. This makes both staff and elected officials aware of items that are facing the County and again, allows the County to plan for their implementation. This planning effort has helped improve communications among staff, elected officials and the general public. Quarterly reporting of results began in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of Fiscal Year 2004-2005 and both the mid-year and final reports are shared publicly with the Board of Commissioners and used by management throughout the year and during the budget process to help guide funding decisions.

**EMS Study.** Again in Fiscal Year 2008-2009, a major item on the County’s work program was to continue long-range planning efforts for the delivery of Emergency Medical Services. After the conclusion of 18 months of work, the Special EMS Study Committee developed an EMS Ordinance which addressed both emergency and non-emergency response which was subsequently passed by the Board during Fiscal Year 2006-2007. The newly created EMS Oversight Committee became operational with in Fiscal Year 2007-2008 and continues to meet to review squad operations, enforce the EMS Ordinance adopted in 2007 and work with the study results to bring improvements to the EMS system. While improvements have been made over the past two fiscal years, there is still much work to complete. Demand for services continues to rise and the associated costs with providing the service also grow as it becomes harder to staff ambulances with volunteer labor.

To aid with funding the EMS needs, the County implemented a special taxing district in Fiscal Year 2002-2003 to support the operations and staffing in the Emergency Medical Services area. This increase in funding has allowed the County to resolve many of the coverage issues and bring the County service delivery to the paramedic level. The budget for Fiscal Year 2008-2009 contained a tax increase from 4-cents to 4.4-cents for EMS along with increased collections expectations from the actual users of the system. Unfortunately, concerns still exist as funding requests continue to escalate leaving little excess capacity within the current system for capital replacement. This area will receive continued scrutiny by staff, the elected officials and the EMS

Oversight Committee as we move into the new year. Public safety for our citizens is of paramount importance.

## **Financial Information**

**Internal Control.** The internal control structure is designed to ensure that the assets of the County are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met for both internal and external reporting purposes. Refining internal controls is an ongoing process that is necessary to provide these assurances.

**Budget.** Any internal control structure is only as good as the budget used to monitor compliance. North Carolina General Statutes require the adoption of an annual budget for all funds except fiduciary funds, internal service funds and those funds for which expenditures are authorized by project ordinance. The annual budget is adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting, as mandated by the statutes, and is an integral part of the County's accounting system and daily operations.

Under modified accrual accounting, revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available. The County makes every attempt to maintain a diverse and stable revenue base to shelter it from short and long-term fluctuations in any one revenue source. Aggressive collection policies are in place to ensure the highest collection percentage possible for County revenues. User charges and fees will be reviewed annually to establish amounts that support the cost of service provision.

Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, except for accrued vacation benefits. Governmental fund types, such as the County's General Fund, Special Revenue Funds and Capital Project Funds are reported on the modified accrual basis. Proprietary Funds of the County are reported on the accrual basis whereby revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred. The Board of County Commissioners can only amend the budget since it creates a legal limit on spending authorizations. Once the budget or project ordinance is adopted, budgetary control is maintained to ensure compliance with the budget as adopted or amended. Department or function within each individual fund as deemed appropriate establishes the level of budgetary control. At the end of the fiscal year, encumbrances are reported as a reservation of fund balance. Unencumbered balances lapse for annually adopted budgets. It is believed that the County's internal accounting controls adequately protect assets and provide reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

**Fund Balance.** The County, as per Local Government Commission (Department of State Treasurer) guidelines, must maintain, at a minimum, undesignated Fund Balance of 8.33% - an amount equal to one month of General Fund operations. It is the County's stated goal to respect the integrity of Fund Balance and use it sparingly. The budget adopted for Fiscal Year 2009-2010 was developed with no anticipation of spending Fund Balance for operational needs. A

conscious decision was made to appropriate slightly more than typical though as a funding tool for a final debt service payment due next year. It is not anticipated that this action will negatively impact our overall fund balance ratio though as the County will see expenditures decrease due to the elimination of the need to fund any Medicaid costs in our Social Services budget this new year. It is the County's stated intention to maintain a minimum undesignated Fund Balance in the 18-20% range and at June 30, 2009, the County had 18.7% undesignated fund balance and 1/2% increase over the June 30, 2008 percentage of 18.2%.

**Grants.** As a recipient of Federal and State financial assistance, the County is also responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these programs. The County's single audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008 and the report, along with any areas of concern, are included in a separately bound presentation and available through the Financial Services Department.

**Debt.** The County's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and debt policies guide long-term decision making on facility and other capital needs. The County strives to confine long-term borrowing to capital improvements to terms 20-25 years paying attention to the essentiality of the facility and the expected useful life of the project. Long-term debt is never used as a source of funding for current operations. The County will maintain a sound relationship with all bond rating agencies and lending institutions.

The County reviews its CIP on an annual basis and looks at a ten-year window of needs. This long range planning helps the County anticipate operational cost increases rather than react after the fact. It allows the elected officials to make better long term debt decisions when there is full disclosure of the impact – both in terms of debt service and new operating costs. The County will look to issue debt for public school facilities in late 2009 and for the community college in mid-2010. Both groups have identified the facilities to be constructed and are in the design/bid phase of the process.

## **Independent Audit**

North Carolina General Statutes require an annual independent audit of all local government units in the State. Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A., a firm of independent certified public accountants, has audited the financial records of the County and their opinion has been included in this report. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County are free of material misstatement. Their audit was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, included examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements as well as assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management. Their opinion concluded that the accompanying financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and supported the issuance of an unqualified opinion.



## **Other Relevant Information**

The Federal and State Single Audit Acts require the County's auditors to study internal controls and perform additional tests on transactions involving grant funds. The auditors' reports on this work are included in a separately bound report – “Compliance Letters for the Year Ended June 30, 2009”. Copies are available through the Financial Services Department. Any findings or questioned costs reported in this report are subject to subsequent review by the appropriate grantor agencies. The review could result in refunds of grant moneys if some expenditures are deemed improper. Every effort has been made to insure all disbursements are in accordance with the grants' provisions. Required refunds, if any, should be immaterial.

The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with applicable General Statutes of North Carolina and in conformance with standards set forth by:

- \*The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB)
- \*The State Auditor, State of North Carolina
- \*The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States & Canada (GFOA)
- \*The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and its Committee on Governmental Accounting and Auditing

There has been significant summarizing of financial detail to make the report easily readable and understandable.

## **Awards**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County of Pitt for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. This was the nineteenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The County believes that our current Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and it will be submitted to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the government has received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for Fiscal Year 2008-2009. This marks the twelfth consecutive fiscal year the County has received this companion award. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories, including as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide and as a communications tool.

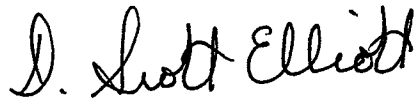
## Acknowledgements

Thanks are given to each member of the Financial Services Department for their assistance in the preparation of this report. It is due to their professional competency and dedication that this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was completed and contains full financial information about the County's operations. We would also like to recognize the cooperation of each County department as we work together to serve all of the residents of Pitt County. Additional thanks are due to the Board of Commissioners for their continued guidance and support. You have played a vital role in helping the County achieve and maintain a high degree of fiscal integrity. This report reflects the financial stability of Pitt County and we submit it to you with pride.

Respectfully submitted,



Melonie T. Bryan  
Deputy County Manager-CFO

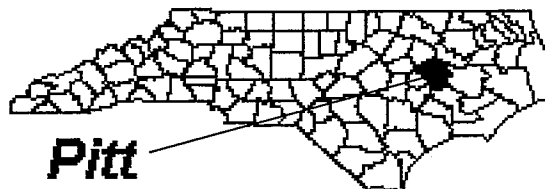


D. Scott Elliott  
County Manager

## **PITT COUNTY PROFILE**

---

Pitt County was formed in 1760 and has a land area of approximately 656 square miles. Pitt County's 2008 estimated population is 155,607 based on the North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management's provisional estimate. In the 2000 Census, the County's population was 133,798. Greenville, the county seat and largest city, is centrally located in the County. There are nine other incorporated municipalities within Pitt County. Through its location at the hub of a radiating highway network, the County serves the largest concentration of population and industry in the eastern portion of North Carolina. Over one-half million people live within a 45-mile radius of the County.



Pitt County is a rapidly growing, well-diversified employment and service center for eastern North Carolina. As one of the fastest growing centers in the State, the population increased by 23.34% between 1990 and 2000. Pitt County now ranks as the 13<sup>th</sup> most populous county in North Carolina. The Greenville Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), which encompasses all of Pitt County, was the fourth fastest growing MSA in the State during the 1990's. Greenville is the home to East Carolina University and the East Carolina University School of Medicine. Major employers in the area include East Carolina University, Pitt County Memorial Hospital, DSM Pharmaceuticals, NACCO Materials Handling Group, Grady-White Boats, ASMO, Karastan – A Division of Mohawk, Mestek, and TRC, Inc. As a university community with a strong business and manufacturing base, the area is characterized by an expanding, highly productive, multi-skilled labor force; a diversified economic base; a low cost of living; an excellent educational system; a large regional health care complex; abundant cultural and recreational opportunities; financially sound, progressive, and pro-business local government; and a mild climate.

Located on the coastal plain, the County is in the eastern part of North Carolina, approximately 90 miles east of the capital city of Raleigh, 75 miles from the Atlantic Ocean, and 220 miles south of Washington, D. C. The Tar River runs through the center of the County. The land generally slopes toward the east and is level with low rolling hills in the west. The temperatures average from a daily high of 73 degrees to a daily low of 50 degrees. The average precipitation is 47 inches of rainfall with only occasional accumulations of snowfall each year.

The County operates under the Commissioner-Manager form of government with the nine members of the Board of Commissioners being elected from districts on a partisan basis for staggered, four-year terms. The Chairman presides over all County Commissioner meetings (held on the first and third Monday of each month) and has the ability to vote on any issue. The Commissioners enact all general and technical ordinances, approve the annual budget and set the accompanying tax rate, approve contracts and originate general management policies. The Commissioners employ a County Manager, who serves at the Board's pleasure and who directs the daily operations of the County with the assistance of two Deputy Managers.

Property taxes may be levied by the County without a vote of the people and are collected as an annual ad valorem tax (\$0.665 per \$100 valuation for fiscal year 2009-10) on the appraised value of all real and tangible personal property within its boundaries.

### **EDUCATION**

Pitt County is served by a public school system as well as many excellent private parochial and non-parochial schools. Advanced educational opportunities within the county are also abundant.

## ***PITT COUNTY PROFILE***

---

### ***Pitt County Schools***

One public school system serves Pitt County and its municipalities. The Pitt County Schools Administrative Unit is governed by the Board of Education consisting of twelve members, two each elected from six geographic districts. A school superintendent is appointed by the Board of Education.

The State provides funding for a basic minimum educational program (approximately 69%) which is supplemented by the County and Federal governments. This minimum program provides funds for operational costs only. The financing of public school facilities has been a joint State and County effort. Thus, local financial support from the County is provided for capital and operating costs which are not provided for by the State or Federal government.

The system expects to serve in excess of 23,000 students in the 2009-10 school year.

### ***Pitt Community College***

Established in 1961, Pitt Community College (PCC) is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award Associate Degrees. PCC is governed by a 12-member Board of Trustees, four of whom are appointed by the Board of Commissioners, four by the County Board of Education and four by the Governor to serve four-year, staggered terms. The State provides primary funding for the Community College. The remainder is shared by the Federal Government, Pitt County, and other funds such as grants.

PCC is a comprehensive two-year college offering approximately 54 associate degree programs, 73 certificate programs and 26 diploma programs. In terms of curriculum programs, PCC is the 6<sup>th</sup> largest out of 58 schools in North Carolina's community college system. Enrollment for 2007-08 was over 20,000 students including over 9,000 curriculum students and over 11,000 continuing education students. PCC's educational programs and services are focused to meet the needs of local communities for higher education, employment skills, basic education skills, job retraining, personal growth and development, community workplace literacy, and community and economic development.

PCC is well-known in the North Carolina Community College System for its specialization in medical career programs.

### ***East Carolina University***

East Carolina University (ECU) is the third largest of North Carolina's 53 private and public four-year colleges and universities with enrollment of nearly 28,000 students. Founded in 1907 as a state-supported teacher training school, it became a liberal arts college in 1941, and a state university in 1967. It is now a Doctoral II institution offering approximately 200 undergraduate, graduate, and doctorate degree programs in its twelve professional schools, College of Arts and Sciences, and School of Medicine. ECU leads the state in Internet-based education with enrollment of approximately 6,190. The University's Brody School of Medicine operates a family practice center, cancer center, and outpatient clinics in several medical specialties. It is well-known for its groundbreaking work in telemedicine and robot-assisted surgery.

## ***TRANSPORTATION***

Access to the area is provided by an east-west Interstate-quality freeway, a north-south four-lane highway, two railroads, and three commercial airports. An international airport is within two hours drive and Interstate-95 is within 30 miles of Pitt County. Twenty-nine motor freight carriers provide regular service to

## ***PITT COUNTY PROFILE***

---

the area, with nine operating terminals within the County. Three major deep water ports—Wilmington, NC, Morehead City, NC, and Norfolk, VA—are within 120 miles of the area.

The County has approximately 1,600 linear miles of public roads and highways. The County has no financial responsibility with respect to maintenance and construction of roads. Major expansion, improvement and maintenance of primary and secondary highway thoroughfares fall under the responsibilities of the State.

The Pitt-Greenville Airport (the "Airport") is an approximately 1000-acre municipal facility, owned jointly by the County and the City of Greenville and located adjacent to the Greenville Industrial Park in the northwest portion of Greenville. By joint resolution of the Greenville City Council and the Board of County Commissioners and by an act of the State General Assembly, the Pitt-Greenville Airport Authority, a body politic and corporate, was created to oversee and direct the operations, maintenance and improvements of the Airport. The Airport is a non-hub Regional (Commuter) Airport currently served by US Air Express, with round trips daily to its hub in Charlotte. In addition to airline activity, the Airport serves as the portal of entry for a myriad of corporate and business aircraft serving such clients as DSM Pharmaceuticals, Grady-White Boats, Weyerhaeuser, and NACCO Materials Handling. Other services utilizing the Airport include air ambulance and air freight companies.

Daily rail service is provided to the County by CSX Transportation and Norfolk-Southern Railway, two of the nation's largest railroad systems. Interconnecting in Greenville, these systems allow for the transport of freight shipments to and from such cities as Atlanta, New Orleans, Miami, St. Louis, Chicago, Detroit, Philadelphia and Pittsburgh.

The County is served by two public transit systems—one that is operated by the City of Greenville (Greenville Area Transit - GREAT) and one that is operated by the County (Pitt Area Transit System – PATS). The City of Greenville operates a bus system within its corporate limits. The County has no financial responsibility for subsidizing such service. The County operates PATS as a department of County government with an appointed board to oversee its operations of offering rural human service and rural general public transportation services.

## ***HUMAN SERVICES***

### ***Social Services***

The Department of Social Services administers the following Public Assistance or Income Maintenance programs: Medicaid, Work First Cash Assistance, Special Assistance to Adults, Food Stamps, and Energy Assistance. In addition to the public assistance programs, the Department of Social Services operates the child support enforcement program.

The Department of Social Services provides protective services for abused and neglected children and adults, foster care for children and adults, adoption services, day care services for children, family planning, employment counseling services, in-home services, and individual and family adjustment services. It also assists persons in securing health care consumer education and other informational services.

### ***Mental Health Center***

As a result of House Bill 381, adopted in the 2002 legislative session, public mental health agencies were to become managers of service versus direct service providers. While this has been a multi-year process, Pitt County completed its transition to a Local Management Entity (LME) effective July 1, 2005. By taking

## ***PITT COUNTY PROFILE***

---

a planned orderly approach, the citizens have continued to receive excellent care from private providers. In May 2006, Pitt County adopted a "Resolution of Intent" and actively pursued the creation of a 9-county LME to be made up of Pitt, Craven, Beaufort, Jones, Pamlico, Bertie, Gates, Northampton & Hertford Counties and serving an approximate population of 340,000. This new, 9-county LME, known as East Carolina Behavioral Health opened its doors for operation July 1, 2007.

### ***Public Health Department***

The primary purpose of the Public Health Department is to ensure the health and well being of the citizens of the County by means of various population based activities that fall into the general strategy of health promotion and disease prevention. This strategy distinguishes public health activities from other health care activities that are more curative in nature and more individualized in scope. The mandate of the Public Health Department is defined in the General Statutes of the State of North Carolina and the responsibility for administration of activities as assumed by County government are implemented through the County Board of Health.

The scope of Public Health Department activities falls into six broad categories, including: (a) control of communicable diseases, which includes environmental health activities, control of sexually transmitted diseases, control of tuberculosis and control of other childhood diseases in child care settings; (b) specific health care services to assure minimal preventive health services for the indigent, including immunization, family planning, prenatal care, well baby care and specialized services for children with special needs; (c) nutrition education and food supplementation; (d) screening and early detection activities directed at the adult population; (e) support and follow-up services especially for high risk infants and pregnant women; and (f) health education and health promotion activities, including an on-going community diagnosis to identify specific community based health problems and develop appropriate interventions.

## ***MEDICAL FACILITIES***

### ***Pitt County Memorial Hospital***

Pitt County Memorial Hospital (PCMH) is a 794-bed private, not-for-profit acute care hospital. Located on the western border of Greenville, the hospital facilities were built in 1977. PCMH was transferred by Pitt County in 1998 for operation by Pitt County Memorial Hospital, Inc., (the "Corporation") as a private non-profit corporation. Eleven of the twenty members of the Board of Trustees of the Corporation are appointed by the Pitt County Board of Commissioners.

PCMH is one of four academic medical teaching centers in the State and serves as a teaching hospital for the ECU Brody School of Medicine. PCMH is a regional health care referral center serving over 1.2 million people in a 29-county area with a multitude of services that include organ transplant; a Level I Trauma Center; air ambulance service; neonatal intensive care; and centers for rehabilitation, diabetes, cancer, and cardiac care.

### ***ECU School of Medicine***

The ECU School of Medicine was established in 1975 by an act of the North Carolina General Assembly. The ECU Brody School of Medicine has a threefold mission: to produce primary care physicians—especially family doctors—to serve the State, to increase opportunities for minorities and disadvantaged students to pursue a medical education, and to enhance the system of health care in eastern North Carolina. In addition to educational programs, patient care and research are focal points of the School of Medicine. The school is the principal source of advanced referral medical care for citizens of eastern North Carolina, and is an important source of primary care for citizens of Pitt County.

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

County of Pitt  
North Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2008

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

Executive Director

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS For Year Ended June 30, 2009**

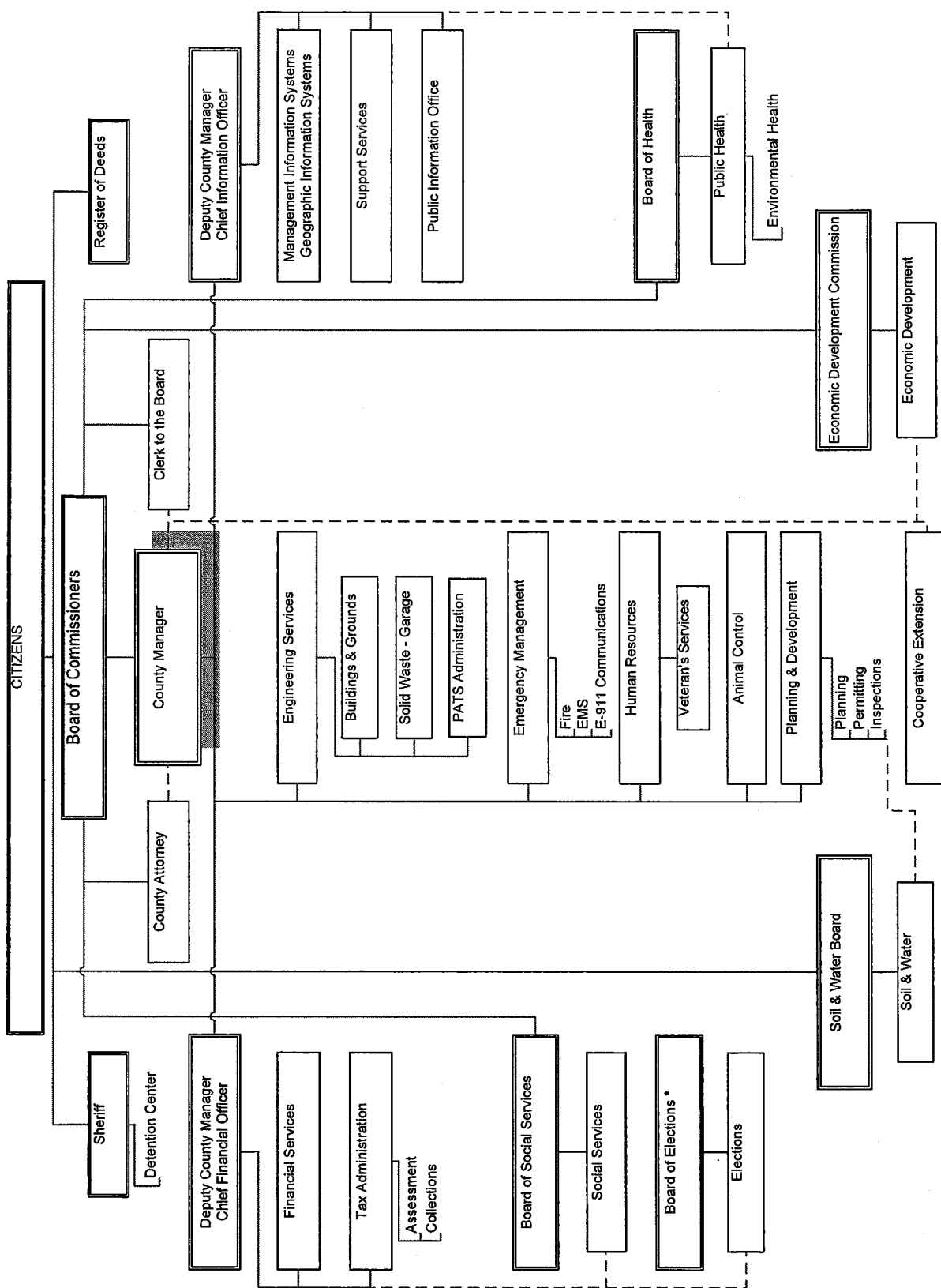
#### **BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

MELVIN C. MCLAWHORN	Chair
KENNETH ROSS	Vice-Chair
DAVID HAMMOND	
EUGENE JAMES	
TOM JOHNSON, SR.	
JIMMY GARRIS	
MARK W. OWENS	
BETH B. WARD	
EPHRAIGM SMITH	

#### **COUNTY OFFICIALS**

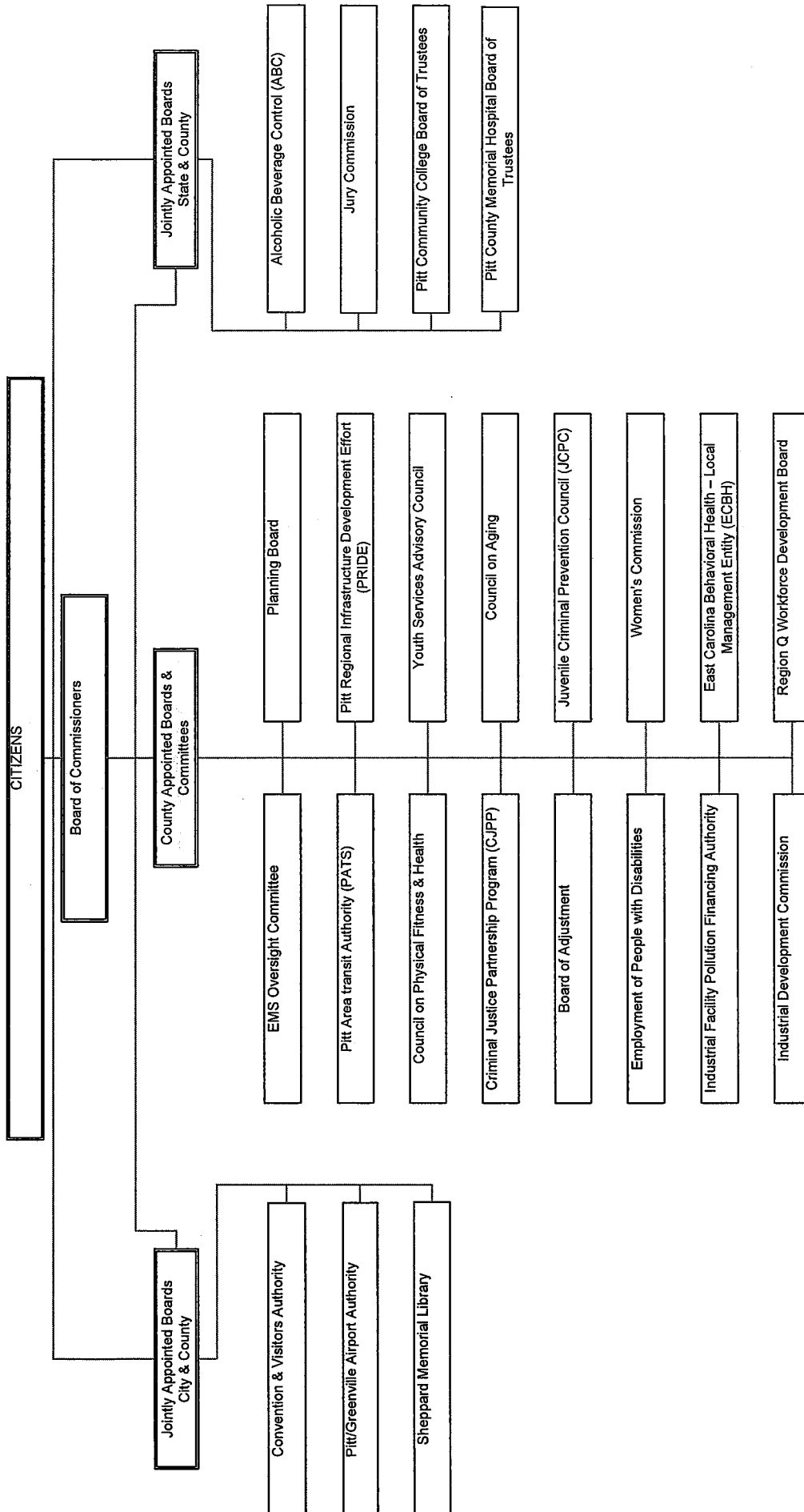
D. SCOTT ELLIOTT	County Manager
MELONIE BRYAN	Deputy County Manager – Chief Financial Officer
MICHAEL C. TAYLOR	Deputy County Manager - Chief Information Officer
PATRICIA STATON	Clerk to the Board
JANIS GALLAGHER	County Attorney
PHIL DICKERSON	County Engineer
DEBORAH T. BARRINGTON	Register of Deeds
MAC MANNING	Sheriff
WANDA YUHAS	Economic Developer
GEORGE PERRY	Social Services Director
DR. JOHN MORROW	Public Health Director
FLORIDA D. HARDY	Director of Human Resources
KIARA D. JONES	Director of Public Information & Media Relations





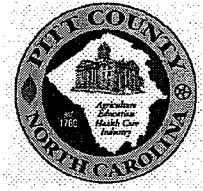
# Pitt County Organizational Chart

As of July 2008  
Dotted line denotes liaison  
\* State appointed



# Pitt County Appointed Boards & Committees

As of July 2008



# COUNTY OF PITT

## MISSION STATEMENT

*The Mission of Pitt County Government is to enhance the health, safety, and well-being of our community by advocating for and providing quality services in a friendly, efficient and cost-effective manner.*

## VISION

*A Leader in the State; Best in the East.*

## VALUES

*Pitt County Government believes our purpose is public service. Thus, we adhere to the following:*

- ☒ *Encourage honesty and behavior that is consistent with our mission;*
- ☒ *Recognize and promote competence, excellence, and open communication;*
- ☒ *Support each other in working toward our goals;*
- ☒ *Maintain an open government that is a good steward of public resources;*
- ☒ *Support decision making that is deliberate, conscientious, and based on fact.*

## GOALS

- ☒ *To promote quality education;*
- ☒ *To promote community safety through enhanced emergency service programs;*
- ☒ *To enrich the quality of life for Pitt County citizens through opportunities for improved health and welfare;*
- ☒ *To advance economic development opportunities for Pitt County;*
- ☒ *To address the facility and space needs of all county government programs—general government, public schools and community college;*
- ☒ *To champion infrastructure improvements throughout the county; and*
- ☒ *To promote the provision of and access to recreational activities for county citizens.*



## **II. FINANCIAL SECTION**

- Independent Auditor's Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Notes to the Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information – Law Enforcement Officer's Special Separation Allowance
- Other Supplemental Schedules



# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of County Commissioners  
Pitt County  
Greenville, North Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pitt County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2009, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Pitt County, North Carolina's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Pitt County ABC Board which represents 66 percent, 61 percent, and 90 percent, respectively, of the assets, net assets and revenues of the component unit column. Those financial statements were audited by another auditor whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Pitt County ABC Board, is based solely on the reports of the another auditor.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of Pitt County ABC Board and the Industrial Development Commission were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the report of the other auditor provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditor, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pitt County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2009, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund, School Capital Reserve Fund, and County Capital Reserve Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2009 on our consideration of Pitt County, North Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

Management's Discussion and Analysis, Law Enforcement Officer's Special Separation Allowance Schedule of Funding Progress and Schedule of Employer Contributions and related notes, Other Post Employment Benefits Schedule of Funding Progress and Schedule of Employer Contributions and related notes are not required parts of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the basic financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Pitt County, North Carolina. The introductory section, combined and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and statistical tables are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining, combined, and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, and supplemental ad valorem tax schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical section have not been subject to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, NC  
September 30, 2009



## Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Pitt County, we offer readers of Pitt County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Pitt County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### Financial Highlights

- The assets of Pitt County's governmental activities exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$41,949,444.
- The County's net assets of governmental activities increased by \$10,841,579; the majority of this increase is attributable to the decrease in net expenses of the Education and Human Services functions of \$3,560,522 and \$2,380,834 respectively over the prior fiscal year.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Pitt County's General Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$29,587,704 a decrease of \$1,630,618 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 79% of this total amount, \$23,347,347 is available for spending at the government's discretion while the difference is either reserved for a specific purpose or restricted by State statute.
- Tax rate was unchanged at 66.5 cent per \$100 valuation. The proceeds are split 65.40 cents General Fund and 1.10 cents Industrial Development Commission.
- The County holds the following GO bond ratings:

Fitch	AA
Moody's	Aa3
Standard & Poor's	AA-

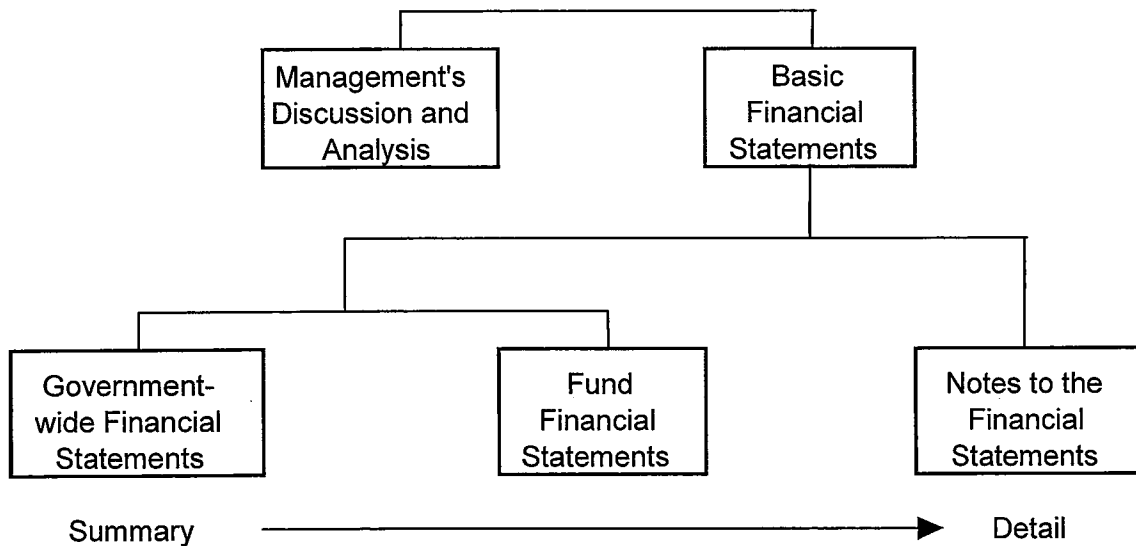
- The County holds the following COPs ratings:

Fitch	AA-
Moody's	A1
Standard & Poor's	A+

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Pitt County's basic financial statements. Pitt County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the fiscal condition of Pitt County.

**Required Components of Annual Financial Report**  
**Figure 1**



### **Basic Financial Statements**

The first four statements, Exhibits A through D, in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information concerning the County's financial status. Exhibit E is a reconciliation of the governmental fund changes for the period.

The next statements, Exhibits F through K, are the **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government, providing more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the fund financial statements: 1) the governmental funds statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the trust and agency fund statements.

The final section of the basic financial statements is the **Notes**. The notes to the financial statements offer a detailed examination about various information contained in the statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** provides details of the County's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, which are combined in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the North Carolina General Statutes can also be found in this part of the statements.

### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Pitt County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Assets presents information on all of Pitt County's assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Pitt County is improving or deteriorating. Again this year, Pitt County had a significant increase in capital assets and long-term liabilities, respectively, as we built an addition to the Detention Center and one new school.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the County's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of Pitt County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of Pitt County include general government, public safety, public education, economic development, and general administration. The sole business-type activity of Pitt County is the solid waste (landfill) operation.

The government-wide financial statements include not only Pitt County itself (known as the primary government), but also the ABC Board and the Industrial Development Commission for which Pitt County is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 39-41 of this report.

## **Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Pitt County, like other State and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of Pitt County can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

**Governmental funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement

of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Pitt County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

**Proprietary funds.** Pitt County maintains two types of proprietary funds, Enterprise and Internal Service. Enterprise funds report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Pitt County uses an enterprise fund to account for its Solid Waste operation. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among Pitt County's various functions. Pitt County uses internal service funds to account for the financing of goods and services provided by the County Garage Fund, Employee Medical Insurance Fund, and Workers' Compensation Fund on a cost reimbursement basis. As all of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for Solid Waste. Conversely, the internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

**Fiduciary funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Pitt County has one fiduciary fund, the Law Enforcement Officers (LEO) Pension Trust Fund. The County also maintains several trust and agency funds for the benefit of other parties – Social Services, Sheriff and Mental Health Trust Funds, Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Fund and the Flexible Benefit Plan Fund. These accounts are truly held in a trust capacity and no budget is included in the County's annual adoption for these entities.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 53-85 of this report.

## Government-wide Financial Analysis

We are in the eighth year of the new reporting model featuring the government-wide financial statements. These statements mean that Pitt County no longer maintains governmental and proprietary fund groups as separate and distinct types of accounting without any type of consolidated statement that accurately reflects the operations and net assets of the County as a whole. In the past, a total column appeared on the financial statements, but only as a memorandum total. No attempt was made to adjust the statements in such a way that the total column would represent the overall financial condition of Pitt County. These statements were basically the equivalent of the fund financial statements that appear in this report with fiduciary funds and two account groups, the long-term debt and the general fixed assets, added in.

As noted earlier, net assets over time may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For Pitt County, total assets exceeded liabilities by \$44,431,380 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

**Pitt County's Net Assets**  
**Figure 2**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
Current and other assets	\$ 53,656,390	\$ 57,522,115	\$ 2,163,206	\$ 1,308,941	\$ 55,819,596	\$ 58,831,056
Capital assets: nondepreciable	43,544,831	36,570,972	752,722	664,329	44,297,553	37,235,301
Capital assets, net	<u>89,421,197</u>	<u>90,690,007</u>	<u>1,937,632</u>	<u>2,106,250</u>	<u>91,358,829</u>	<u>92,796,257</u>
Total assets	186,622,418	184,783,094	4,853,560	4,079,520	191,475,978	188,862,614
Long-term liabilities outstanding	127,775,617	133,532,460	1,526,679	1,822,500	129,302,296	135,354,960
Other liabilities	<u>16,897,357</u>	<u>20,142,769</u>	<u>844,945</u>	<u>710,275</u>	<u>17,742,302</u>	<u>20,853,044</u>
Total Liabilities	144,672,974	153,675,229	2,371,624	2,532,775	147,044,598	156,208,004
Net Assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	8,588,940	7,199,732	2,290,354	2,170,579	10,879,294	9,370,311
Restricted	199,051	200,598	-	-	199,051	200,598
Unrestricted	<u>33,161,453</u>	<u>23,707,535</u>	<u>191,582</u>	<u>(623,834)</u>	<u>33,353,035</u>	<u>23,083,701</u>
Total net assets	\$ 41,949,444	\$ 31,107,865	\$ 2,481,936	\$ 1,546,745	\$ 44,431,380	\$ 32,654,610

By far, the largest portion of Pitt County's net assets reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. Pitt County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Pitt County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to repay these liabilities.

A small percentage, almost one percent of Pitt County's net assets, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted

net assets (governmental and business-type activities), \$33,353,035, may be used to meet the county's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, Pitt County is able to report a positive balance in both governmental activities and business-type activities, with improvements in the business-type activities over last year and also in governmental-type activities.

### Pitt County's Changes in Net Assets

Figure 3

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 19,391,607	\$ 18,505,356	\$ 7,664,223	\$ 7,851,102	\$ 27,055,830	\$ 26,356,458
Operating grants and contributions	31,186,828	21,629,386	5,783	-	31,192,611	21,629,386
Capital grants and contributions	3,616,689	3,592,618	-	-	3,616,689	3,592,618
General revenues:						
Property taxes	77,862,674	70,155,690	-	-	77,862,674	70,155,690
Other taxes	29,980,884	31,413,418	-	-	29,980,884	31,413,418
Other	1,126,732	3,164,220	3,191	28,499	1,129,923	3,192,719
Total revenues	<u>163,165,414</u>	<u>148,460,688</u>	<u>7,673,197</u>	<u>7,879,601</u>	<u>170,838,611</u>	<u>156,340,289</u>
Expenses:						
General government	16,716,822	18,117,235	-	-	16,716,822	18,117,235
Public safety	34,445,489	30,147,280	-	-	34,445,489	30,147,280
Environmental protection	259,750	248,179	-	-	259,750	248,179
Economic and physical development	5,337,923	4,924,122	-	-	5,337,923	4,924,122
Human services	46,606,871	48,987,705	-	-	46,606,871	48,987,705
Cultural and recreation	608,328	645,517	-	-	608,328	645,517
Education	44,078,522	47,639,044	-	-	44,078,522	47,639,044
Interest on long-term debt	4,270,139	6,931,700	-	-	4,270,139	6,931,700
Landfill	-	-	6,737,540	7,714,651	6,737,540	7,714,651
Total expenses	<u>152,323,844</u>	<u>157,640,782</u>	<u>6,737,540</u>	<u>7,714,651</u>	<u>159,061,384</u>	<u>165,355,433</u>
Increase (decrease) in net assets	10,841,570	(9,180,094)	935,657	164,950	11,777,227	(9,015,144)
Net assets, July 1	31,107,874	40,287,968	1,546,279	1,381,329	32,654,153	41,669,297
Net assets, June 30	<u>\$ 41,949,444</u>	<u>\$ 31,107,874</u>	<u>\$ 2,481,936</u>	<u>\$ 1,546,279</u>	<u>\$ 44,431,380</u>	<u>\$ 32,654,153</u>

**Governmental activities.** Of total net assets, governmental activities accounted for \$41,949,444 (over 94 percent). Pitt County implemented an additional quarter-cent sales tax as allowed by the NC General Assembly on April 1, 2008 which resulted in approximately \$5 Million in revenue in Fiscal Year 2009. Public Health saw additional funding of approximately \$1 Million and the revaluation of property effective January 1, 2008 generated additional revenues.

**Business-type activities.** Business-type activities increased Pitt County's net assets by \$935,657. Expenses decreased due to a drop in disposal fees at Solid Waste & Recycling. Economic conditions appear to have led consumers to reduce waste from less discretionary spending and a shingle recycling program was implemented.

## Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, Pitt County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The focus of Pitt County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, Pitt County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$45,254,894 a decrease of \$1,495,463 in comparison with the prior year. Ad valorem taxes increased by \$6,779,905 due to revaluation of property effective January 1, 2008. Investment earnings were \$2,026,500 less than the prior year while Public Safety expenditures were increased by \$3,252,694. Principal repayments on debt were \$1,019,565 more in Fiscal Year 2009 when compared to Fiscal Year 2008.

**Pitt County's Fund Balance**  
**Figure 4**

<u>General</u>		<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>		<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>	
<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
\$ 29,587,704	\$ 31,218,322	\$ 15,667,190	\$ 15,532,035	\$ 45,254,894	\$ 46,750,357

Pitt County will strive to keep expenditure increase to a minimum while maintaining existing service levels. This challenge will be greater given the current state of the economy. New strategies are being implemented to contain costs in the Employee Health Insurance Plan and departments developed budgets that addressed current needs and services but included very few new initiatives given the current economic climate.

Pitt County continues to have growth in its property tax base and revaluations are conducted every four years. The Fiscal Year 2009-2010 budget continues a posture of fund balance maintenance and should allow the County to preserve its fund balance in the 18%-20% range. The adopted Fiscal Year 2009-2010 tax rate was kept at 66.5 cents per \$100 valuation mirroring the rate included within these financial statements.

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of Pitt County. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance was \$29,587,704 with \$23,347,347 noted as unreserved and available. As a measure of the General Fund's financial strength, it may be useful to compare both unreserved fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unreserved fund balance represents 18.7 percent of total General Fund expenditures (\$124,827,815), while total fund balance represents 23.7 percent of that same amount.

It should be noted that the reduction in overall General Fund fund balance from 2008 to 2009 was in response to the pass through of residual Mental Health balances (\$550,000) to the Local Management Entity (LME) as required by North Carolina General Statute and should be the final transaction related to closing our single county program and the resulting merger into the multi-county LME. The balance of the change reflects repaying the North Carolina Department of Revenue for duplicated sales tax proceeds and this repayment was fully booked in the June 30, 2009 financials.

Another fund that should be noted for fund balance review include the School Capital Reserve Fund (special revenue fund) which had an ending balance at June 30, 2009 of \$5,584,989 as compared to \$2,447,370 at June 30, 2008. The assets of this fund are reserved for the construction of facilities or the retirement of related debt for the public school system. The funds accumulate from restricted sales tax proceeds earmarked for public schools, corporate income tax proceeds shared by the State and lottery proceeds distributed by the State.

Similar to the School Capital Reserve Fund is the County Capital Reserve Fund (special revenue fund) which had an ending balance at June 30, 2009 of \$5,299,136 as compared to \$645,461 at June 30, 2008. The assets of this fund are to be used for education construction – both the public school system and the local community college. These funds represent the proceeds generated by the ¼ percent local option sales tax implemented in April 2008 after successful passage by voter referendum.

Management also pays particular attention to our Employee Health Insurance Fund (internal service fund) as the County is self-funded and our ability to offer insurance coverage to our staff at a reasonable cost is directly related to the performance of this fund and the actions of our employees when seeking medical care. The County has invested considerable effort to educate our staff on this fund's operation to help them understand how they can help preserve this benefit and help contain costs. This fund had an ending balance at June 30, 2009 of \$979,729 as compared to \$511,071 at June 30, 2008. Management believes that our efforts are working as the County experienced a lower rate of growth in medical costs than the industry average.

## **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available, 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants, and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services.

Total amendments to the General Fund were just over \$5.5 million. The County increased revenues by \$7,641,474 or approximately 6.0 percent. The bulk of these revenue changes were in the collection of Ad Valorem Taxes. Expenditure budgets for Public Safety and Education were increased by \$2,159,618 and \$1,292,144, respectively. Human service expenditure budgets were also increased by \$1,302,695.



In total, the County collected 97.4 percent of the General Fund's final budgeted revenues which was coupled with under-spending in the General Fund of \$4.1 million or approximately 3.2 percent of the overall budget. These actions allowed the County to spend a minimal amount of fund balance – the passage of \$550,000 to the multi-county LME representing the residual balances related to the closure of our Mental Health program as noted earlier in this discussion.

**Proprietary funds.** Pitt County's proprietary funds (both business-type activities, like Solid Waste, and governmental-type activities in the internal services funds) provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net assets for all proprietary funds at the end of the year had a positive balance of \$1,715,844, up \$1,283,484 from the prior year. Total net assets at year-end increased to \$4,006,198 from \$2,602,939 for the year ending June 30, 2009. The County's Solid Waste Fund saw revenues at 95% of budget, while expenses were at 87% of budget resulting in net revenue of \$935,657. Much of these improvements can be attributed to new management and a thorough review of costs and containment of expenditure growth due to efficiencies identified.

## **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital assets.** Pitt County's investment in depreciable capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2009 amounts to \$91,447,222 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and systems, improvements, machinery and equipment. Construction in Progress (not included above) is termed Capital Assets non-depreciable and represents \$38,953,735.

During Fiscal Year 2008-2009, the County did not issue any new debt. The building needs of the County have been forecast ten years into the future through the annual review and adoption of a Capital Improvement Plan. Stimulus Funds (ARRA) have been awarded by the State Department of Environment and Natural Resources and will be utilized to fund the Stokes/Pactolus sewer project in the amount of \$1.8 in Fiscal Year 2009-2010. This funding will ultimately show on the County's financials as \$902 thousand of new debt as the funding was awarded 50% in a no-interest loan and 50% as a grant.

Also for Fiscal Year 2010, new debt will be issued for construction at Pitt Community College and for Pitt County Schools. It is anticipated the school debt will be in the \$45 million range and the Community College will need approximately \$27 million for its needs. Payment, however, will be covered with revenue streams outside the County's property tax rate. Otherwise, minimal recurring capital outlay is funded within the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 budget.

Additional information on Pitt County's capital assets can be found in note 6.A on pages 66-67 of this report.

**Pitt County's Capital Assets**  
(net of depreciation)  
**Figure 5**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
Land and improvements	\$ 5,828,496	\$ 5,841,496	\$ 752,722	\$ 752,722	\$ 6,581,218	\$ 6,594,218
Buildings	113,529,752	113,529,752	2,672,936	2,672,936	116,202,688	116,202,688
Furniture and equipment	6,757,077	6,846,994	2,691,444	2,670,515	9,448,521	9,517,509
Vehicles	6,239,055	5,349,382	609,557	615,680	6,848,612	5,965,062
Construction in progress	<u>38,953,735</u>	<u>31,966,876</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,953,735</u>	<u>31,966,876</u>
Subtotal	171,308,115	163,534,500	6,726,659	6,711,853	178,034,774	170,246,353
Accumulated depreciation	<u>38,342,087</u>	<u>36,273,521</u>	<u>4,036,305</u>	<u>3,941,274</u>	<u>42,378,392</u>	<u>40,214,795</u>
Capital assets, net	\$132,966,028	\$ 127,260,979	\$2,690,354	\$2,770,579	\$135,656,382	\$130,031,558

**Long-term debt.** At the end of the current fiscal year, Pitt County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$1,480,000, which is backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

**Pitt County's Outstanding Debt**  
**General Obligations Bonds**  
**Figure 6**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
General Obligation Bonds	\$1,080,000	\$2,340,000	\$400,000	\$ 600,000	\$1,480,000	\$2,940,000

This outstanding general obligation indebtedness of \$1,480,000 is out of a legal debt limit of approximately \$909,982,158. This legal debt limit is determined by the Municipal Finance Law of North Carolina which limits the amount of net bonded debt a County may have outstanding to 8 percent of the appraised value subject to taxation. Using this formula, Pitt County's net debt limit after reducing for bonded debt is \$908,502,158. However, a better analysis of debt is brought about by taking all outstanding debt, not just that secured by General Obligation bonds, (\$127,893,550 not including bonds in Enterprise fund of \$400,000) and subtracting it from the legal debt limit to arrive at the Net Legal Debt Margin of \$782,088,608.

Net debt outstanding decreased \$8,077,187, from the June 30, 2008 balance of \$137,668,440. Additional information on Pitt County's long-term debt can be found in note 7 on pages 67-71 of this report.

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates**

- The unemployment rate for Pitt County according to the Employment Security Commission of NC in December, 2008 was 8.4 percent. This is slightly lower than the State's 2008 unemployment rate of 8.5 percent. The first five months of 2009 indicate an

increase to the State's unemployment rate to 11.1% with the County seeing an upswing to 11.0%.

- Inflationary trends noted in the region are very similar to national indices.
- Population of 155,607 (2008) – The region experienced an increase of 16.3 percent from 2000 - 2008.

All of these factors were considered in preparing Pitt County's budget for Fiscal Year 2009-2010.

## **Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year 2009-2010**

**Governmental activities.** In spite of the current economic climate, Pitt County, due to its regional hub status, has been somewhat insulated from adverse market conditions experienced in other parts of the state. We continue to have growth in both real estate values and retail sales.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund will increase by 0.98% during the 2009-2010 year. The County held ad valorem taxes constant at 66.5 cents while providing increased funding to Public Safety by 14.96%. The County was able to maintain its benefits package with a slight adjustment to rates and benefits to the employee health insurance plan. The costs for personnel services (employees) are generally the largest single expenditure category and the County strives to maintain the workforce without major expenditure increases.

Fiscal Year 2009-2010 is expected to be a challenge for the County given the effect of the national recession, but the County is expected to meet its core missions with passage of a responsible budget. The continued growth in property values can cover normal budgetary increases; however, it will not be able to fund capital and operational expansions related to new facilities. As a regional hub for healthcare, education, and retail shopping in eastern North Carolina, the County has been somewhat immune to the severity of the problems other areas have had in terms of declining property values, increased foreclosures and loss of sales tax revenues. Pitt County's sales tax revenues have been growing steadily even during the recession.

**Business-type activities.** General operating expenses in these areas, like the governmental activities, are expected to remain constant. Thus, both the commercial and residential rates were held constant in Fiscal Year 2009-2010.

## **Requests for Information**

Requests for information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County of Pitt, Financial Services Department, 1717 West Fifth Street, Greenville, North Carolina 27834.



## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

These basic financial statements provide a summary of the financial position of all funds and account groups as well as the operating results of all funds. They also serve as an introduction to the more detailed schedules that follow in subsequent sections.



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
JUNE 30, 2009

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Industrial Development Commission	Pitt County ABC Board
<b>Assets:</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 40,797,625	\$ 1,241,775	\$ 42,039,400	\$ 2,527,656	\$ 1,374,299
Taxes receivable, net	1,338,623	-	1,338,623	61,160	-
Accounts receivable, net	1,015,373	921,431	1,936,804	-	2,810
Interest receivable, net	1,840,206	-	1,840,206	-	-
Due from other governments	6,894,025	-	6,894,025	-	-
Internal balances	-	-	-	-	-
Inventories	2,511	-	2,511	-	1,267,830
Prepaid items	275,188	-	275,188	1,350	6,784
Cash and investments, restricted	1,492,839	-	1,492,839	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	53,656,390	2,163,206	55,819,596	2,590,166	2,651,723
Capital assets:					
Capital assets, nondepreciable	43,544,831	752,722	44,297,553	-	-
Capital assets, net	89,421,197	1,937,632	91,358,829	-	2,366,161
Total capital assets	132,966,028	2,690,354	135,656,382	-	2,366,161
Total assets	186,622,418	4,853,560	191,475,978	2,590,166	5,017,884
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,193,276	584,945	3,778,221	4,131	946,571
Compensated absences, due in one year	900,000	18,000	918,000	25,518	50,986
Unearned revenues	1,945,939	-	1,945,939	-	-
Long term debt - due within one year	8,346,555	260,000	8,606,555	-	-
Total current liabilities	14,385,770	862,945	15,248,715	29,649	997,557
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences, due in more than one year	2,511,587	28,679	2,540,266	-	-
Due in more than one year	127,775,617	1,480,000	129,255,617	-	37,910
Total noncurrent liabilities	130,287,204	1,508,679	131,795,883	-	37,910
Total liabilities	144,672,974	2,371,624	147,044,598	29,649	1,035,467
<b>Net Assets:</b>					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	8,588,940	2,290,354	10,879,294	-	2,366,161
Restricted for:					
Register of Deeds	199,051	-	199,051	-	-
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	419,429
Unrestricted	33,161,453	191,582	33,353,035	2,560,517	1,196,827
Total net assets	\$ 41,949,444	\$ 2,481,936	\$ 44,431,380	\$ 2,560,517	\$ 3,982,417

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

		Program Revenues		
		Charges for	Operating	Capital
	Expenses	Services	Grants and	Grants and
			Contributions	Contributions
<b>Functions/Programs</b>				
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
General government	\$ 16,716,822	\$ 4,622,467	\$ 2,426	\$ 235,915
Public safety	34,445,489	8,611,068	120,165	1,293,371
Environmental protection	259,750	115,497	-	-
Economic and physical development	5,337,923	115,237	2,279,470	1,969,407
Human services	46,606,871	5,927,338	21,751,026	-
Education	44,078,522	-	7,033,741	117,996
Cultural and recreation	608,328	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	4,270,139	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>152,323,844</u>	<u>19,391,607</u>	<u>31,186,828</u>	<u>3,616,689</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Solid waste	<u>6,737,540</u>	<u>7,664,223</u>	<u>5,783</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>6,737,540</u>	<u>7,664,223</u>	<u>5,783</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 159,061,384</u>	<u>\$ 27,055,830</u>	<u>\$ 31,192,611</u>	<u>\$ 3,616,689</u>
<b>Component Units:</b>				
Industrial Development Commission	\$ 1,552,653	\$ 191,046	\$ 212,500	\$ -
ABC Board	<u>10,820,334</u>	<u>11,054,148</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total component units	<u>\$ 12,372,987</u>	<u>\$ 11,245,194</u>	<u>\$ 212,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>General Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes				
Local option sales tax				
Payment in lieu of taxes and other taxes				
Interest earned on investments				
Total general revenues and transfers				
Change in net assets				
<b>Net Assets:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1				
End of year - June 30				

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**Exhibit B**

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets				
Primary Government			Component Units	
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Industrial Development Commission	Pitt County ABC Board
\$ (11,856,014)	\$ -	\$ (11,856,014)		
(24,420,885)	-	(24,420,885)		
(144,253)	-	(144,253)		
(973,809)	-	(973,809)		
(18,928,507)	-	(18,928,507)		
(36,926,785)	-	(36,926,785)		
(608,328)	-	(608,328)		
(4,270,139)	-	(4,270,139)		
(98,128,720)	-	(98,128,720)		
-	932,466	932,466		
-	932,466	932,466		
(98,128,720)	932,466	(97,196,254)		
			\$ (1,149,107)	\$ -
			-	233,814
			(1,149,107)	233,814
77,862,674	-	77,862,674	1,496,750	-
17,816,780	-	17,816,780	-	-
12,164,104	-	12,164,104	-	-
1,126,732	3,191	1,129,923	-	13,206
108,970,290	3,191	108,973,481	1,496,750	13,206
10,841,570	935,657	11,777,227	347,643	247,020
31,107,874	1,546,279	32,654,153	2,212,874	3,735,397
\$ 41,949,444	\$ 2,481,936	\$ 44,431,380	\$ 2,560,517	\$ 3,982,417

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Exhibit C

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2009

	General	School Capital Reserve	County Capital Reserve	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 25,607,050	\$ 4,708,229	\$ 4,623,223	\$ 3,689,974	\$ 38,628,476
Taxes receivable, net	1,106,348	-	-	232,275	1,338,623
Accounts receivable, net	490,651	-	-	523,661	1,014,312
Interest receivable	1,840,206	-	-	-	1,840,206
Prepaid items	108,552	-	-	80,544	189,096
Due from other funds	30,322	-	-	300,704	331,026
Due from other governments	5,055,971	876,760	675,913	285,381	6,894,025
Cash and investments, restricted	-	-	-	1,492,839	1,492,839
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 34,239,100</b>	<b>\$ 5,584,989</b>	<b>\$ 5,299,136</b>	<b>\$ 6,605,378</b>	<b>\$ 51,728,603</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,416,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 261,662	\$ 1,677,782
Retainage payable	-	-	-	780,943	780,943
Due to other funds	-	-	-	331,026	331,026
Deferred revenue	3,235,276	-	-	448,682	3,683,958
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>4,651,396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,822,313</b>	<b>6,473,709</b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>					
Reserved by State statute	5,723,696	876,760	675,913	893,337	8,169,706
Reserved for prepaid items	108,552	-	-	80,544	189,096
Reserved for General Government - Register of Deeds	199,051	-	-	-	199,051
Reserved for Public Safety - wireline	209,058	-	-	-	209,058
Reserved for Public Safety - Winterville Rural Fire Dept.	-	-	-	77,983	77,983
Unreserved, reported in:					
General Fund	23,347,347	-	-	-	23,347,347
Special revenue funds	-	4,708,229	4,623,223	1,873,806	11,205,258
Debt service funds	-	-	-	64,415	64,415
Capital project funds	-	-	-	1,792,980	1,792,980
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>29,587,704</b>	<b>5,584,989</b>	<b>5,299,136</b>	<b>4,783,065</b>	<b>45,254,894</b>
<b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 34,239,100</b>	<b>\$ 5,584,989</b>	<b>\$ 5,299,136</b>	<b>\$ 6,605,378</b>	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets (Exhibit A) are different because:

Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	132,966,028
The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets.	1,524,262
Long-term liabilities, compensated absences, unfunded pension obligations, and unfunded other post-employment benefits are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(139,533,759)
Premiums related to debt issuance, net of accumulated amortization, are not a current use of resources, and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(1,498,114)
Deferred revenues in the governmental funds are used to offset accounts receivable not expected to be available within 60 days of year-end. These receivables are a component of net assets in the Statement of Net Assets.	3,236,133
<b>Net assets of governmental activities, per Exhibit A</b>	<b>\$ 41,949,444</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	General	School Capital Reserve	County Capital Reserve	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 73,608,057	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,132,484	\$ 77,740,541
Other taxes and licenses	19,862,264	5,531,285	4,653,675	-	30,047,224
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,704,393	-	-	221,620	1,926,013
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	26,073,037	7,033,741	-	3,550,966	36,657,744
Permits and fees	1,919,372	-	-	-	1,919,372
Sales and services	6,152,708	-	-	3,237,411	9,390,119
Interest earned on investments	965,062	-	-	151,035	1,116,097
Miscellaneous	652,801	-	-	2,250,208	2,903,009
Total revenues	<u>130,937,694</u>	<u>12,565,026</u>	<u>4,653,675</u>	<u>13,543,724</u>	<u>161,700,119</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
General government	13,972,599	-	-	-	13,972,599
Public safety	25,117,976	-	-	6,931,381	32,049,357
Environmental protection	242,986	-	-	-	242,986
Economic and physical development	1,620,299	-	-	3,470,046	5,090,345
Human services	45,042,960	-	-	-	45,042,960
Education	38,077,316	-	-	-	38,077,316
Cultural and recreation	608,328	-	-	-	608,328
Capital outlay	-	-	-	13,964,836	13,964,836
Debt service:					
Principal repayments	139,078	-	-	9,995,251	10,134,329
Interest	6,273	-	-	4,354,253	4,360,526
Total expenditures	<u>124,827,815</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,715,767</u>	<u>163,543,582</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>6,109,879</u>	<u>12,565,026</u>	<u>4,653,675</u>	<u>(25,172,043)</u>	<u>(1,843,463)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers to other funds	(7,740,497)	(9,427,407)	-	-	(17,167,904)
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	17,167,904	17,167,904
Debt obligation issued	-	-	-	348,000	348,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(7,740,497)</u>	<u>(9,427,407)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,515,904</u>	<u>348,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(1,630,618)</u>	<u>3,137,619</u>	<u>4,653,675</u>	<u>(7,656,139)</u>	<u>(1,495,463)</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>31,218,322</u>	<u>2,447,370</u>	<u>645,461</u>	<u>12,439,204</u>	<u>46,750,357</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 29,587,704</u>	<u>\$ 5,584,989</u>	<u>\$ 5,299,136</u>	<u>\$ 4,783,065</u>	<u>\$ 45,254,894</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets (Exhibit A)  
are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D)	\$ (1,495,463)
--	----------------

Exhibit D reports revenues using a current financial resources basis, which generally means revenue is recognized when collected or is expected to be collected within 60 days of year-end. Exhibit B reports revenues when the earning process is complete, regardless of when it is collected. This measurement difference causes timing of revenue recognition differences for the following revenue types:

Property taxes	122,133
Permits and fees	(66,340)
Sales and services	(35,968)

Expenses related to compensated absences, law enforcement officers' separation allowance and that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement.	(201,197)
--	-----------

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets.	9,566,177
--	-----------

The sale/disposal of capital assets is reported as a revenue in the governmental funds statement without subtracting the net book value of the capital assets sold.	(18,599)
---	----------

Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement.	(3,842,529)
---	-------------

Amortization of debt issuance costs and premium received on debt issuance allocates the cost of debt over the life of the instrument and reduces the interest cost over the same life. Amortization is not reported as an expenditure or revenue in the governmental funds statement.	374,529
---	---------

Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities. (This line includes debt refunding transactions.)	9,850,187
---	-----------

Proceeds from issuance of debt are reported as revenues in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, it is not a revenue, rather it is an increase in liabilities.	(348,000)
---	-----------

Increases in other post-employment benefits accrued liability are reported as expenses in the in the entity-wide financial statements, however it is not an expenditure in the governmental funds statement.	(3,531,426)
--	-------------

The net revenue of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities.	<u>468,066</u>
--	----------------

Change in net assets of governmental activities, per Exhibit B	<u>\$ 10,841,570</u>
--	----------------------

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance
	Original	Final	Amounts	with Final Budget Over/Under
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 65,984,295	\$ 72,994,141	\$ 73,608,057	\$ 613,916
Other taxes and licenses	24,338,767	22,592,719	19,862,264	(2,730,455)
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,612,500	1,547,500	1,704,393	156,893
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	23,990,154	26,553,313	26,073,037	(480,276)
Permits and fees	3,006,395	2,914,508	1,919,372	(995,136)
Sales and services	5,421,974	5,634,581	6,152,708	518,127
Interest earned on investments	1,931,500	1,600,000	965,062	(634,938)
Miscellaneous	494,010	584,307	652,801	68,494
Total revenues	<u>126,779,595</u>	<u>134,421,069</u>	<u>130,937,694</u>	<u>(3,483,375)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
General government	14,298,582	14,931,776	13,972,599	959,177
Public safety	23,183,331	25,342,949	25,117,976	224,973
Environmental protection	230,863	244,715	242,986	1,729
Economic and physical development	1,673,061	1,761,325	1,620,299	141,026
Human services	46,508,298	47,810,993	45,042,960	2,768,033
Education	36,785,176	38,077,320	38,077,316	4
Cultural and recreation	593,058	615,437	608,328	7,109
Debt service	145,354	145,354	145,351	3
Total expenditures	<u>123,417,723</u>	<u>128,929,869</u>	<u>124,827,815</u>	<u>4,102,054</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,361,872</u>	<u>5,491,200</u>	<u>6,109,879</u>	<u>618,679</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	(6,544,123)	(7,743,100)	(7,740,497)	2,603
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Debt obligation issued	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>3,182,251</u>	<u>2,251,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,251,900)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,361,872)</u>	<u>(5,491,200)</u>	<u>(7,740,497)</u>	<u>(2,249,297)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(1,630,618)</u>	<u>\$ (1,630,618)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>31,218,322</u>	
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 29,587,704</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHOOL CAPITAL RESERVE FUND  
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget Over/Under
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Other taxes and licenses	\$ 5,859,650	\$ 2,393,666	\$ 5,531,285	\$ 3,137,619
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	626,385	7,033,741	7,033,741	-
Total revenues	6,486,035	9,427,407	12,565,026	3,137,619
Revenues over expenditures	6,486,035	9,427,407	12,565,026	3,137,619
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer out - Debt Service Fund	(5,736,035)	(6,462,407)	(6,462,407)	-
Transfer out - School Capital Project Fund	(750,000)	(2,965,000)	(2,965,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(6,486,035)	(9,427,407)	(9,427,407)	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	3,137,619	\$ 3,137,619
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1			2,447,370	
End of year - June 30			\$ 5,584,989	

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE FUND  
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget Over/Under
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Local option sales tax - Article 46	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,653,675	\$ 153,675
Investment earnings	-	30,000	-	(30,000)
Total revenues	-	4,530,000	4,653,675	123,675
Revenues over expenditures	-	4,530,000	4,653,675	123,675
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Contingency	-	(4,530,000)	-	4,530,000
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ -	4,653,675	\$ 4,653,675
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1			645,461	
End of year - June 30			\$ 5,299,136	

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2009

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Solid Waste	Internal Service Funds
<b>Assets:</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,241,775	\$ 2,169,149
Receivables, net	921,431	1,061
Inventories	-	2,511
Prepaid items	-	86,092
Total current assets	<u>2,163,206</u>	<u>2,258,813</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Capital assets, nondepreciable	752,722	-
Capital assets, net	<u>1,937,632</u>	-
Total noncurrent assets	<u>2,690,354</u>	-
Total assets	<u>4,853,560</u>	<u>2,258,813</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	584,945	734,551
Due to other funds	-	-
Compensated absences	-	-
Unearned revenues	-	-
Current portion of postclosure costs	60,000	-
Current maturities - general obligation bonds	<u>200,000</u>	-
Total current liabilities	<u>844,945</u>	<u>734,551</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Noncurrent portion of compensated absences	46,679	-
General obligation bonds	200,000	-
Landfill closure/postclosure costs payable	<u>1,280,000</u>	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>1,526,679</u>	-
Total liabilities	<u>2,371,624</u>	<u>734,551</u>
<b>Net Assets:</b>		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	2,290,354	-
Unrestricted	<u>191,582</u>	<u>1,524,262</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 2,481,936</u>	<u>\$ 1,524,262</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN  
FUND NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Solid Waste	Internal Service Funds
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>		
Solid waste fees	\$ 7,311,135	\$ -
User charges	-	1,430,786
Interfund services	-	7,422,334
Miscellaneous revenues	353,088	4,049
Total operating revenues	7,664,223	8,857,169
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>		
Salaries and employee benefits	993,104	31,793
Supplies and materials	573,607	-
Contract labor and other services	1,437,381	-
Contracted services-waste disposal	4,046,202	-
Depreciation	148,482	-
Equipment maintenance	-	609,858
Medical claims costs	-	7,223,086
Claims reimbursement	-	535,001
Total operating expenses	7,198,776	8,399,738
Operating income (loss)	465,447	457,431
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):</b>		
Transfer in	-	-
Interest earned on investments	3,191	10,635
Interest expense	(31,800)	-
Intergovernmental grants, net of (refunds)	5,783	-
Gain/(loss) on sale of capital assets	333,463	-
Reimbursement of hurricane expenses	159,573	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	470,210	10,635
Change in net assets	935,657	468,066
<b>Net Assets:</b>		
Beginning of year - July 1	1,546,279	1,056,196
End of year - June 30	\$ 2,481,936	\$ 1,524,262

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Solid Waste	Internal Service Funds
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>		
Cash received from customers	\$ 7,580,934	\$ 1,436,542
Cash received from interfund services transactions	-	7,422,334
Cash paid to suppliers	(6,012,520)	(8,344,973)
Cash paid to employees	(988,925)	(110,846)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	579,489	403,057
<b>Cash Flows from Non-capital Financing Activities:</b>		
Change in due from other funds	(17,565)	-
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	(17,565)	-
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>		
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(68,257)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	333,463	-
Capital contributions/grants	5,783	-
Hurricane Floyd cleanup expenses	159,107	-
Principal payments on long-term debt	(200,000)	-
Interest expense	(31,800)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	198,296	-
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>		
Investment income received	3,191	10,635
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	763,411	413,692
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents:</b>		
Beginning of year - July 1	478,364	1,755,457
End of year - June 30	\$ 1,241,775	\$ 2,169,149
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>		
Operating income (loss)	\$ 465,447	\$ 457,431
Depreciation and amortization	148,482	-
<b>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>		
Change in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(73,289)	1,707
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	-	(86,092)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	168,849	30,011
Increase (decrease) in closure and post-closure costs payable	(120,000)	-
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	(10,000)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 579,489	\$ 403,057
<b>Non-cash Activities:</b>		
None		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2009

	<b>Pension Trust Fund</b>	<b>Agency Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 229,630	\$ 737,011
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable	-	737,011
<b>Net Assets:</b>		
Held in trust for pension benefits and other purposes	<u>\$ 229,630</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS  
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	<u>Pension Trust Fund</u>
<b>Additions:</b>	
Employer contributions	\$ 126,511
Investment income	-
Other income and actuarial adjustments	-
Total additions	<u>126,511</u>
<b>Deductions:</b>	
Benefits	<u>140,728</u>
Change in net assets	(14,217)
<b>Net Assets:</b>	
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>243,847</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 229,630</u></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

### **1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

#### **A. Nature of Operations**

Pitt County, North Carolina (the "County"), governed by a nine-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. The County was incorporated in 1760, and the County seat is located in Greenville, North Carolina. The County operates under a council-manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety, health and mental health programs, social service programs, and community development.

The accounting policies of the County and its discretely presented component units conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

#### **B. Reporting Entity**

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The following discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the County's combined financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

##### **Pitt County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board**

The Pitt County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board ("ABC Board") is governed by a five-member Board appointed by the County Commissioners as ABC Board members' terms expire. The ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it was a proprietary fund. Complete financial statements for the ABC Board may be obtained at 2305 S. Memorial Drive, Greenville, NC 27834.

##### **Pitt County Industrial Development Commission**

The Pitt County Industrial Development Commission (the "Commission") is governed by a fifteen-member Board appointed by the Pitt County Commissioners. The County assesses and collects the property tax revenues of the Commission. The Commission was created to develop industry progress for Pitt County. The Commission, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it was a governmental fund. Pitt County has no financial liability for the Commission. Complete financial statements for the Commission may be obtained at 1111 S. Washington Street, Greenville, NC 27834.

##### **Pitt County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financial Authority**

The Pitt County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financial Authority (the "Authority") exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

### **C. Basis of Presentation**

#### **Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (Exhibit A - Statement of Net Assets and Exhibit B - Statement of Changes in Net Assets) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements in all material areas. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. The fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The General Fund, School Capital Reserve Fund, County Capital Reserve Fund, and Solid Waste Fund are the major funds of the County for the year ended June 30, 2009.

#### **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation**

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The basis of accounting determines when the revenues and expenditures or expenses and the related assets and liabilities are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the measurement focus applied. All funds of the County are accounted for during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the North Carolina General Statutes. The financial statements are reported at year-end as discussed below.

The government-wide financial statements, the proprietary fund, fiduciary fund, and the ABC Board financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Net assets are segregated into (1) investment in capital assets, net of related debt, (2) restricted net assets, and (3) unrestricted net assets. Operating statements for these funds present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

As permitted by generally accepted accounting principles, the County has elected to apply only applicable FASB Statements and Interpretations issued before November 30, 1989 in its accounting and reporting practices for its proprietary operations.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of June 30, 2009. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

For modified accrual basis of accounting purposes, ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the subsequent year. Also, as of January 1, 1993, State law altered procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, Pitt County is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on all registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts in the County. For registered motor vehicles, property taxes are due the first day of the fourth month after the vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they become due. Therefore, taxes for vehicles registered from March 2008 through February 2009 apply to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. Uncollected taxes which were billed during this period are shown as a receivable on the fund financial statements.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue on both the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because, generally, they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

The effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements, with the exception of payments in lieu of taxes and other charges between the County's Solid Waste Fund and various other functions of the County. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; (2) operating grants and contributions; and (3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues; therefore, all taxes are reported as general revenues.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

Proprietary funds distinguish between operating revenues/expenses and nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Solid Waste Fund are charges to customers for services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### **Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting**

The accounts of the County are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts comprised of assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenses or expenditures, as appropriate. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related, legal, and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

The County has the following fund categories:

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are those used to account for the County's expendable financial resources and related liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary or agency funds). The following are the County's governmental fund types:

**General Fund.** The General Fund is the general operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is a major fund for fund financial statement reporting purposes.

**Special Revenue Funds.** Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to specified purposes. The School Capital Reserve Fund, County Capital Reserve Fund, State/Federal Forfeiture Fund, CDBG Fund, State Grants Fund, Pitt Area Transit Fund, Industrial Development Building Fund, Fire Districts Fund, Emergency Medical Services Districts Fund, and E911 Surcharge Fund are special revenue funds of the County.

**Capital Projects Funds.** Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). The County's capital project funds are: Pitt Community College Building Fund, Detention Center Capital Project, Pitt Community College (Bowen Farm) Fund, Pitt Community College 2009 Capital Project, 2007 COPS Education Capital Project, Community Schools and Recreation Fund, ECTC Building Fund, and School Improvement Fund.

**Debt Service Fund.** The Debt Service Fund is used to account for all expenditures for principal and interest for all long-term debt payments. The other governmental fund types provide the resources to the Debt Service Fund to make the payments through operating transfers.



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

**Proprietary Funds.** Proprietary funds are used to account for activities that are similar to those often found in the private sector. The following are the proprietary funds of the County:

**Enterprise Funds.** Enterprise funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to business enterprises – where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or (b) where the governing body has decided that the periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The Solid Waste Fund is the only Enterprise Fund of the County. The Solid Waste Fund is a major fund for fund financial statement reporting purposes.

**Internal Service Funds.** Internal service funds are used to account for goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County Garage Fund, Employee Medical Insurance Fund, and Workers' Compensation Fund are the internal service funds of the County.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used for assets held in a trustee capacity. The following are the fiduciary funds of the County:

**Agency Funds.** Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The Agency funds maintained by the County account for money deposited with the County through Social Services, Mental Health, Sheriff, and Jail. The agency funds also include the 3% interest payable to the State Fund, Flexible Benefit Plan Agency Fund, and the fund used to account for tax collections held for other local municipalities.

**Pension Trust Fund.** The Pension Trust Fund is used to account for the assets held by the County for the payment of the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance pension benefits.

#### **D. Budgetary Data**

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund; the special revenue funds, with the exception of the CDBG Fund, which is project based; the School Capital Project Fund (all other capital project funds adopt project budgets); the Debt Service Fund; and the Enterprise Fund. Project ordinances are adopted for the capital project funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the department level, as defined in the budget ordinance, for the General Fund, special revenue funds, the Enterprise Fund and the capital project funds. The balances in the capital reserve funds will be appropriated when transferred to their respective capital project funds in accordance with the project ordinance adopted for the reserve fund. The County manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between departments within a fund up to \$20,000, and the County finance director is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations within a department; however, any revisions that alter total expenditures of any department must be approved by the governing board. Revisions necessary across funds to move cost of living adjustments (COLA) from budgeted reserves to the actual departments are authorized for approval by the County manager and/or the finance director. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

A budget calendar is included in the North Carolina General Statutes which prescribes the last day on which certain steps of the budget procedure are to be performed. The following schedule lists the tasks to be performed and the date by which each is required to be completed.

April 30	Each department head will transmit to the budget officer the budget requests and revenue estimates for their department for the budget year.
June 1	The budget and the budget message shall be submitted to the governing board. The public hearing on the budget should be scheduled at this time.
July 1	The budget ordinance shall be adopted by the governing board, or the governing board must adopt an interim budget.

#### **E. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity**

##### **Deposits and Investments**

All deposits of the County are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G. S. 159-31. The County may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G. S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain nonguaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT), an SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund.

Through special legislation enacted in the 1999 legislative session, the County was granted expanded investment options for the funds related to the transfer of the Pitt County Memorial Hospital from the County to a private, not-for-profit entity. The legislation allows the County to invest and reinvest equity assets in one or more of the types of securities or other investments authorized by State law for the State Treasurer [G.S. 147-69.2].

The County's investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and nonmoney market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The NCCMT's Cash Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and nonparticipating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at amortized cost.

##### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the County considers all deposits and investments with an original maturity date of three months or less, which are not limited as to use, to be cash equivalents.

#### **Restricted Assets**

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The unexpended debt proceeds of the capital project funds are classified as restricted assets within their respective funds, because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the debt was originally issued.

#### **Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable**

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2006. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes which are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

#### **Allowances for Doubtful Accounts**

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

#### **Inventories**

Inventories of the County consist primarily of gasoline and garage supplies and are valued at cost (first-in, first-out method). The costs of governmental fund-type inventories are recorded as expenditures when purchased rather than when consumed.

#### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (including infrastructure assets purchased prior to implementing GASB 34), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost greater than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life greater than two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. The County capitalizes buildings and land, purchased or constructed, for the Pitt County Board of Education in all instances where the County retains title to the property. The County transfers title of school property to the Board of Education after all installment debt collateralized by the property has been retired. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or significantly extend the asset's life are not capitalized. The County capitalizes interest costs which are incurred during the construction period of capital assets.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

Buildings and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives as shown below:

Buildings	40 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years
Equipment	5-10 years
Vehicles	5 years

#### **Compensated Absences**

County employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. In the event of termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation days up to a maximum of thirty days. All vacation pay is accrued when earned in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The County uses the first-in, first-out method to value accrued vacation pay and the current amount due.

The County's sick leave policy provides for unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. In accordance with the provisions of Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

#### **Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund-type statement of net assets. Debt issuance costs are recognized as other assets and amortized over the life of the debt using the effective interest method.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as debt issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

The bonds for the Solid Waste Fund are carried in the Enterprise Fund rather than in the governmental activities funds. The debt service requirements for that debt are met by solid waste revenues, but the taxing power of the County is pledged to make these payments if solid waste revenues should ever be insufficient.

#### **Self-Insurance**

The County is self-insured for employee medical benefits and workers' compensation with third-party insurance coverage at specified levels. The self-insurance plan is administered by an insurance company. The liability for estimated claims that have been incurred, and not yet reported, is accrued in the Internal Service Fund.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

#### **Deferred / Unearned Revenues**

In the fund financial statements, ad valorem taxes receivable are not accrued as a revenue because they are not considered to be both "measurable and available." Ad valorem taxes receivable that are measurable, but not available, are recorded as deferred revenues in the fund financial statements. In addition, property taxes collected in advance of the fiscal year to which they apply are also recorded as unearned revenue in the government-wide financial statements and deferred revenue in the fund financial statements. Certain receivables are also recorded as deferred revenue in the fund financial statements because they are not considered to be available at year-end.

#### **Fund Equity**

Reservations or restrictions of equity in the fund financial statements represent amounts that are not appropriable or are legally segregated for a specific purpose.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

#### **Reserved**

**Reserved for Prepaid Items** - The portion of fund balance not available for appropriation because it represents the year-end fund balance of prepaid items, which are not expendable, available resources.

**Reserved by State Statute** - The portion of fund balance, in addition to other reserves, which is not available for appropriation under State law. State law restricts the appropriation of fund balance or fund equity to an amount not to exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts as those amounts stand at the close of the fiscal year preceding the budget year.

**Reserved for Register of Deeds** - The portion of fund balance constituting the Automation Enhancement and Preservation Fund, funded by 10% of the fees collected and maintained by the Register of Deeds' office. The funds are available for appropriation but are legally restricted for computer and imaging technology in the Register of Deeds' office.

**Reserved for Wireline** - The portion of E911 fees reserved for public safety expenditures.

**Reserved for Winterville Rural Fire Department** - The portion of Fire District Special Revenue Fund balance restricted for the Winterville Rural Fire Department.

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

### **Designations of Fund Balance**

Designations of equity represent tentative management plans that are subject to change. The General Fund unreserved fund balance had the following designations at June 30, 2009.

Appropriated fund balance - General Services	\$ 5,624,280
Appropriated fund balance - Public Health	1,089,636
Appropriated fund balance - Mental Health	<u>40,000</u>
	<u>\$ 6,753,916</u>

### **Interfund Transactions**

Interfund services provided are accounted for as revenue or expenses in the government-wide financial statements, since they would be treated as such if they involved organizations external to the County. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund or expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed. All other interfund transactions are reported as transfers.

### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant areas where estimates are made are: allowance for doubtful accounts, depreciation lives, incurred but not reported claims, and postclosure landfill expenses.

## **2. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability**

### **Deficit Fund Balance or Net Assets of Individual Funds**

The following individual funds had deficit fund balances as of June 30, 2009:

<b>Special Revenue:</b>	
Pitt Area Transit Fund	\$ 60,215
<b>Capital Projects:</b>	
2009 Pitt Community College Capital Project	\$ 54,115

The County plans to properly capitalize these funds with approved debt issuance or local transfers.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### 3. Deposits and Investments

#### A. Deposits

All of the County's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with the securities held by the County's agents in the unit's name. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by the County's agent in its name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for noninterest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness on any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County does not have a policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2009, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$25,550,168 and a bank balance of \$26,751,705. The County only has deposits in institutions that collateralize under the Pooling Method. Of the bank balance, \$867,331 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$25,884,374 was covered by collateral held by authorized escrow agents in the name of the State Treasurer. The County had \$33,915 of cash on hand at year-end.

#### B. Investments

At June 30, 2009, the County's investment balances were as follows:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Less Than 1 Year	2-3 Years	4-7 Years	Greater Than 7 Years
NC Capital Management Trust- Cash Portfolio	\$ 13,117,463	\$ 13,117,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
NC Capital Management Trust- Term Portfolio	5,567,704	5,567,704	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 18,685,167</u>	<u>\$ 18,685,167</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

**Interest Rate Risk:** The County limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years.

**Credit Risk:** The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs); however, the County had no formal policy on managing credit risk. As of June 30, 2009, the County's investments in Wachovia Commercial Paper were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and AAA by Moody's Investors Service. The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2009.

**Concentration of Credit Risk:** The County places no limit on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer. The County does not have a formal policy regarding concentration of credit risk. During the current year and at June 30, 2009, no investment represented more than 5 percent of the County's total investments.

#### 4. **Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands**

In accordance with the general statutes, certain agricultural, horticultural, forest land, and historical properties may be preferentially assessed for property taxes at present-use value rather than fair market value. The difference between taxes on such property at present-use value and taxes that would have been levied at fair market value may become collectible over the next three years. These taxes become due and payable when the property becomes ineligible for the preference. At the end of the fourth year, these taxes expire by operation of law. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

<u>Levied</u>	<u>Tax</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2006	\$ 2,810,074	\$ 161,579	\$ 2,971,653
2007	2,901,607	427,987	3,329,594
2008	2,984,479	708,814	3,693,293
2009	3,005,251	-	3,005,251
Total	<u>\$ 11,701,411</u>	<u>\$ 1,298,380</u>	<u>\$ 12,999,791</u>



# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### 5. Accounts Receivable

#### Disaggregate Information

Type of Receivable	Amount (net of allowance)		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>Accounts Receivable:</b>			
Customer/client billings	\$ 952,842	\$ 284,317	\$ 1,237,159
Landfill fees assessed	-	637,114	637,114
Fees for services - due from other governments	61,470		
Internal service funds- Garage	1,061	-	1,061
	<u>\$ 1,015,373</u>	<u>\$ 921,431</u>	<u>\$ 1,875,334</u>
<b>Due from Other Governments:</b>			
Sales tax	\$ 3,635,904	\$ -	\$ 3,635,904
Sales tax refund	497,946	-	497,946
Other services	2,759,540	-	2,759,540
	<u>\$ 6,893,390</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,893,390</u>

#### Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

For the County, the amounts presented in Exhibit A, the Statement of Net Assets, are net of the following allowances for doubtful accounts:

Fund	Allowance
<b>General Fund:</b>	
Property taxes	\$ 3,126,832
Other - Public Health	537,678
Interest	780,394
Total	<u>\$ 4,444,904</u>
<b>Special Revenue Fund:</b>	
Ambulance services	<u>\$ 3,874,104</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### 6. Capital Assets

#### A. Governmental Capital Assets

A summary of changes in the County's capital assets used in governmental activities follows:

	Balance July 1, 2008	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2009
<b>Nondepreciable Capital Assets:</b>					
Land	\$ 4,604,096	\$ -	\$ (13,000)	\$ -	\$ 4,591,096
Construction in progress	31,966,876	6,986,859	-	-	38,953,735
Total nondepreciable capital assets	<u>36,570,972</u>	<u>6,986,859</u>	<u>(13,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,544,831</u>
<b>Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>					
Land improvements	1,237,400	-	-	-	1,237,400
Buildings	113,529,752	-	-	-	113,529,752
Furniture and equipment	6,846,994	1,584,979	(1,674,896)	-	6,757,077
Vehicles	5,349,382	994,339	(104,666)	-	6,239,055
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>126,963,528</u>	<u>2,579,318</u>	<u>(1,779,562)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>127,763,284</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b>					
Land improvements	679,227	85,813	-	-	765,040
Buildings	26,482,754	2,674,208	-	-	29,156,962
Furniture and equipment	5,024,023	498,564	(1,669,297)	-	3,853,290
Vehicles	4,087,517	583,944	(104,666)	-	4,566,795
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>36,273,521</u>	<u>\$ 3,842,529</u>	<u>\$ (1,773,963)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>38,342,087</u>
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>90,690,007</u>				<u>89,421,197</u>
Governmental capital assets, net	<u>\$ 127,260,979</u>				<u>\$ 132,966,028</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

#### Governmental Activities:

General government	\$ 562,758
Public protection	1,108,117
Human services	323,364
Environmental protection:	16,764
Education	1,583,948
Economic/physical development:	247,578
Total	<u>\$ 3,842,529</u>

#### Business-Type Activities:

Solid waste	<u>\$ 149,070</u>
-------------	-------------------

#### Internal Service Fund (governmental):

Garage	<u>\$ 3,363</u>
--------	-----------------

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### B. Proprietary Capital Assets

The capital assets for the Enterprise Fund of the County at June 30, 2009 are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2008	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2009
<b>Nondepreciable Capital Assets:</b>				
Land and improvements	\$ 752,722	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 752,722
Total nondepreciable capital assets	<u>664,329</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>664,329</u>
<b>Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>				
Buildings and improvements	2,672,936	-	-	2,672,936
Furniture and equipment	2,670,515	57,927	(36,998)	2,691,444
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Vehicles	<u>615,680</u>	<u>10,918</u>	<u>(17,041)</u>	<u>609,557</u>
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>6,047,524</u>	<u>68,845</u>	<u>(54,039)</u>	<u>6,062,330</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b>				
Buildings and improvements	1,091,681	76,173	-	1,167,854
Furniture and equipment	2,395,787	40,489	(36,998)	2,399,278
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Vehicles	<u>453,806</u>	<u>32,408</u>	<u>(17,041)</u>	<u>469,173</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>3,941,274</u>	<u>\$ 149,070</u>	<u>\$ (54,039)</u>	<u>4,036,305</u>
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>2,106,250</u>			<u>2,026,025</u>
Proprietary capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,770,579</u>			<u>\$ 2,690,354</u>

### 7. Long-Term Obligations

The County records long-term debt of the governmental funds at face value in the government-wide Statement of Net Assets. All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### A. Changes in Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in the County's governmental activities long-term debt:

	<b>Balance</b>			<b>Balance</b>	<b>Current</b>
	<b>July 1, 2008</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Retirements</b>	<b>June 30, 2009</b>	<b>Portion</b>
Accrued vacation pay	\$ 3,294,344	\$ 950,000	\$ (832,757)	\$ 3,411,587	\$ 900,000
Unfunded LEO	513,650	210,465	(126,511)	597,604	-
Unfunded OPEB	3,826,889	4,075,340	(543,914)	7,358,315	-
General obligation bonds	2,340,000	-	(1,260,000)	1,080,000	1,080,000
Certificates of participation	131,620,000	-	(7,975,000)	123,645,000	6,630,000
Notes payable	3,708,440	348,000	(615,187)	3,441,253	636,555
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 145,303,323</b>	<b>\$ 5,583,805</b>	<b>\$ (11,353,369)</b>	<b>\$ 139,533,759</b>	<b>\$ 9,246,555</b>
<b>By Purpose:</b>					
Schools				\$ 83,583,000	
Pitt Community College				1,080,000	
General government				2,182,780	
Public safety				19,815,087	
Economic and physical development				598,386	
Human services				20,907,000	
Accrued vacation				3,411,587	
Unfunded LEO				597,604	
Unfunded OPEB				7,358,315	
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 139,533,759</b>	

The General Fund is typically used to liquidate the compensated absences and pension liabilities. General obligation bonds (\$1,080,000), debt related to the engineering project (\$2,111,379) and notes payable related to Global Transpark (\$597,786) represent debt not considered in the calculation of Invested in capital assets, net of debt as these issues are not associated with capital assets owned by the County.

The following is a summary of changes in the County's business-type activities long-term debt:

	<b>Balance</b>			<b>Balance</b>	<b>Current</b>
	<b>July 1, 2008</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Retirements</b>	<b>June 30, 2009</b>	<b>Portion</b>
Compensated absences	\$ 42,500	\$ 20,000	\$ (15,821)	\$ 46,679	\$ 18,000
Closure and postclosure	1,460,000	-	(120,000)	1,340,000	60,000
General obligation bonds	600,000	-	(200,000)	400,000	200,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,102,500</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ (335,821)</b>	<b>\$ 1,786,679</b>	<b>\$ 278,000</b>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### B. Certificates of Participation

A summary of the County's certificates of participation is as follows:

Original Issue			Payment Information		Outstanding	Purpose and Collateral
Amount	Date	Rate	Period	Amount	Balance	
\$ 12,255,000	May 2000	5.28%	Annual	\$ 545,000	\$ 545,000	Construct schools, purchase land for schools, refund debt; secured by real estate
28,050,000	November 2000	4.50% - 5.75%	Annual	\$ 1,395,000	1,395,000	Construct high school; secured by real estate
12,635,000	October 2001	4.50% - 5.75%	Annual	\$ 1,395,000	7,080,000	Phase II of courthouse, advance refund debt; secured by real estate
42,510,000	October 2004	3.00% - 4.70%	Annual	\$735,000 - \$360,000	37,090,000	School projects, advance refund debt; secured by real estate
59,365,000	March 2007	3.5%-5.00%	Annual	\$45,000 - \$3,430,000	58,340,000	School projects, advance refund debt; secured by real estate
19,855,000	October 2007	4.44%	Annual	\$ 1,535,000	19,195,000	Construct detention center addition; secured by real estate
Total certificates of participation					\$ 123,645,000	

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's certificates of participation are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
2010	\$ 6,630,000	\$ 5,360,466	\$ 11,990,466
2011	8,090,000	5,166,208	13,256,208
2012	6,335,000	4,883,433	11,218,433
2013	6,365,000	4,606,511	10,971,511
2014	6,850,000	4,317,209	11,167,209
2015-2019	31,830,000	17,271,422	49,101,422
2020-2024	28,475,000	10,580,020	39,055,020
2025-2029	25,695,000	7,981,015	33,676,015
2030-2034	3,375,000	408,000	3,783,000
Total	\$ 123,645,000	\$ 60,574,282	\$ 184,219,282

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### C. General Obligation Bonds

#### Serviced by the County's Debt Service Fund:

Pitt Community College Refunding Bonds, Series 1999, payable annually from June 1999 through June 2010 in amounts ranging from \$375,000 to \$1,500,000; interest at 4.01% \$ 1,025,000

Pitt Community College Bonds, Series 1999, payable annually from June 2000 through June 2010 in amounts ranging from \$40,000 to \$55,000; interest at 4.01% 55,000

Total serviced by the County's Debt Service Fund 1,080,000

#### Serviced by the County's Enterprise Fund:

Sanitary Landfill Bonds, Series 1995, payable annually from February 1998 through February 2001 in the amount of \$200,000; interest ranging from 5.25% to 5.30% 400,000

Total general obligation bonds \$ 1,480,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

	Debt Service Fund			Enterprise Fund		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2010	\$ 1,080,000	\$ 44,278	\$ 1,124,278	\$ 200,000	\$ 21,200	\$ 221,200
2011	-	-	-	200,000	10,600	210,600
	<u>\$ 1,080,000</u>	<u>\$ 44,278</u>	<u>\$ 1,124,278</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,800</u>	<u>\$ 431,800</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### D. Notes Payables

A summary of the County's notes payables is as follows:

Original Issue		Payment Information		Outstanding	Security
Date	Rate	Period	Amount	Balance	
December 2004	2.55%	Annual	\$ 56,000 + interest	\$ 230,257	Global transpark
August 2004	3.48%	Annual	33,204	32,087	Autopulse equipment
August 1997	6.30%	Quarterly	26,921	280,000	EMS Facility
March 2000	4.25%	Quarterly	23,621	148,671	Global transpark
August 2003	4.50%	Quarterly	62,305	59,622	Global transpark
July 2005	3.50%	Quarterly	7,434	159,236	Global transpark
January 2006	3.49%	Semi-annual	72,675	72,001	MIS equipment
	3.56%	Quarterly	70,470	2,111,379	Engineering project
June 2009	3.56%	Quarterly	73,789	348,000	Ambulances
				<u>\$ 3,441,253</u>	

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's notes payables are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
2010	\$ 636,555	\$ 122,127	\$ 758,682
2011	488,749	92,896	581,645
2012	423,837	74,940	498,777
2013	408,749	60,298	469,047
2014	421,380	46,176	467,556
2015-2019	<u>1,061,983</u>	<u>72,778</u>	<u>1,134,761</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,441,253</u>	<u>\$ 469,215</u>	<u>\$ 3,910,468</u>

### E. Statutory Debt Limitation

The County is subject to the Municipal Finance Law of North Carolina which limits the amount of net bonded debt (exclusive of revenue and special assessment bonds) the County may have outstanding to 8 percent of the appraised value of property subject to taxation. At June 30, 2009, net debt outstanding was \$128,293,550 including bonded debt of \$1,480,000. The statutory limit at that date was \$909,982,158, providing a debt margin of \$782,088,608.

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

### **8. Employee Retirement Systems**

#### **A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

##### **Plan Description**

Pitt County contributes to the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS provides retirement and disability benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

##### **Funding Policy**

Plan members are required to contribute six percent of their annual covered salary. The County is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. For the County, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 4.88% and 4.86%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. The County's contributions, including the members' contributions, to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007 were \$4,253,490, \$3,973,042, and \$3,756,044, respectively. The contributions made by the County equaled the required contributions for each year.

#### **B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

##### **Plan Description**

Pitt County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85% of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Plan benefits are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The Separation Allowance is reported in the County's report as a Pension Trust Fund. The plan issues unaudited plan financial statements. The report may be obtained by writing to Pitt County Finance Office, 1717 West 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Greenville, NC 27834-1696.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2009 the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving benefits	12
Active plan members	128
Total	<u>140</u>



## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

#### **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:**

##### **Basis of Accounting**

Financial statements for the Separation Allowance are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer contributions to the plan are recognized when due and when the County has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

##### **Method Used To Value Investments**

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned by making contributions based on actuarial valuations. For the current year, the County contributed \$126,511, or 2.11% of annual covered payroll. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to the plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2008 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 7.25% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases of 4.5%-12.3% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.75%. The assumptions did not include post-retirement benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was determined using the market value of investments. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2008 was 22 years.

##### **Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation**

The County's annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Employer annual required contribution	\$ 205,688
Interest on net pension obligation	37,240
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(32,463)</u>
Annual pension costs	210,465
Employer contributions made for fiscal year ended June 30, 2009	<u>126,511</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	83,954
Net pension obligation, beginning of fiscal year	<u>513,650</u>
Net pension obligation, end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ 597,604</u></u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### Three-Year Trend Information

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
6/30/2007	\$ 159,056	53%	\$ 437,371
6/30/2008	175,679	57%	513,650
6/30/2009	210,465	60%	597,604

### Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31 2008, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$2,353,496. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$5,996,468, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 35.20 percent. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

### C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

#### Plan Description

The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

#### Funding Policy

Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2009 were \$387,342, which consisted of \$302,008 from the County and \$85,334 from the law enforcement officers.

### D. Local 401(k) Retirement Plans

The County has a supplemental retirement plan for all County employees other than law enforcement officers. The County has no requirement or obligation under State statutes to contribute to this plan; however, the County has adopted the Supplemental Retirement Plan of North Carolina 401(k) for its non-law enforcement employees. The County contributes 4.98% of participants' gross pay, and employees may make voluntary contributions to the plan. The total contribution for the year ended June 30, 2009 was \$2,208,748, which consisted of \$1,578,571 from the County and \$630,177 from the employees.

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

### **E. Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**

#### **Plan Description**

Pitt County also contributes to the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Fund), a noncontributory, defined contribution plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. The Fund provides supplemental pension benefits to any County Register of Deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

#### **Funding Policy**

On a monthly basis, the County remits to the Department of State Treasurer an amount equal to four and one-half percent (1.5%) of the monthly receipts collected pursuant to Article I of G.S. 161. Immediately following January 1 of each year, the Department of State Treasurer divides ninety-three percent (93%) of the amount in the Fund at the end of the preceding calendar year into equal shares to be disbursed as monthly benefits. The remaining seven percent (7%) of the Fund's assets may be used by the State Treasurer in administering the Fund. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, the County's required and actual contributions were \$12,155.

### **9. Deferred Compensation Plan**

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, which is available to all County employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

The County has complied with changes in the laws which govern the County's deferred compensation plan, requiring all assets of the plan to be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. In accordance with GASB Statement 32, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans," the County's deferred compensation plan is not reported within the County's agency funds.

### **10. Other Employment Benefits**

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Trust Plan for Members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Trust Plan), a multiple-employer State-administered cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. Employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to his/her death, but the benefit may not exceed \$50,000 and will be a minimum of \$25,000. All death benefit payments are made

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

from the Death Trust Plan. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Trust Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, the County made contributions to the State for death benefits of \$35,596. The County's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented .08% and .14% of covered payroll, respectively. The contributions to the Death Trust Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount.

#### 11. Other Post-Employment Benefits – Health Care Benefits

##### Plan Description

In addition to providing pension benefits, the County has elected to provide health care benefits to retirees of the County who have at least thirty years service with the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) or the North Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LE System); and/or employees who are credited with at least twenty years of service with the System or the LE System and have reached their sixtieth birthday in service and have their last five years of continuous service with the County, at the time of retirement. If the retiree's hire date was January 1, 2009 or later, the continuous service requirement is fifteen years. Retired employees meeting the criteria discussed herein will be provide hospitalization in the same manner as the active County employees. Once a retiree reaches their sixty-fifth birthday, the retiree will be provided coverage in the form of a Medicare supplement policy purchased by the County. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits.

Retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the County's group rates until the retiree reaches age sixty-five. Currently, 132 retirees are eligible for post-retirement health benefits. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, the County made payments for post-retirement health benefit premiums of \$543,914. The County is self-insured for health care coverage and purchases catastrophic loss coverage through private insurers. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2008, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	<u>General Employees</u>	<u>Law Enforcement Officers</u>
Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	132	N/A
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-	-
Active plan members	<u>694</u>	<u>115</u>
Total	<u>826</u>	<u>115</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### Funding Policy

The County pays the full cost of coverage for the health care benefits paid to qualified retirees under a County resolution that can be amended by the County Board. The County's members pay the current active employee rate for dependent coverage, if the retiree elects to purchase the coverage. The County has chosen to fund the health care benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

The current ARC rate is 10.86% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the County contributed \$480,717 or 1.23% of annual covered payroll. The County is self-insured for health care coverage and purchases catastrophic loss coverage through private insurers. The County's required contributions, under a County resolution, for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 10.86% and 10.86% of covered payroll, respectively. There were no contributions made by employees, except for dependent coverage in the amount of \$63,197. The County's obligation to contribute to the Plan is established and may be amended by the County Board.

### Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Post-employment expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

### Annual OPEB Cost and Net Obligation

The County's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer* (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

Annual required contribution	\$ 4,075,340
Interest on net OPEB obligation	-
Adjustments to annual required contribution	-
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	4,075,340
Contributions made	(543,914)
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	3,531,426
Net OPEB obligation, July 1, 2008	3,826,889
Net OPEB obligation, June 30, 2009	<u>\$ 7,358,315</u>

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2008-2009 were as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Annual OBEP Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
2008	\$ 4,246,340	12.8%	\$ 3,826,889
2009	\$ 4,075,340	13.3%	\$ 7,358,315

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

#### **Fund Status and Funding Progress**

The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$33,586,106, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 142.5 percent. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and health care trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. As of December 31, 2007, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$45,859,702.

#### **Actuarial Methods and Assumptions**

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2007 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual medical cost trend increase of 11.00 to 5.00 percent annually. Both rates included a 3.75 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a 5 year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2008, was 29 years.

#### **12. Closure and Postclosure Care Costs – Landfill**

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$1,400,000 reported as landfill post-closure care liability at June 30, 2009 represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 100% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all post-closure care in 2009. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under State and federal laws and regulations that helps determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and post-closure care requirements.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### 13. Deferred / Unearned Revenues

The balance in deferred revenues in the governmental fund statements at year-end is composed of the following elements:

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Total
Prepaid taxes not yet earned	\$ 179,207	\$ -	\$ 179,207
Taxes receivable (net)	1,106,348	92,788	1,199,136
Special assessments receivable (net)	-	-	-
Accounts receivable (net)	137,041	343,543	480,584
Interest receivable (net)	1,556,413	-	1,556,413
Other unearned revenues	256,267	12,351	268,618
Total	<u>\$ 3,235,276</u>	<u>\$ 448,682</u>	<u>\$ 3,683,958</u>

The balance in unearned items in the government-wide statements at year-end is composed of the following elements:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Prepaid taxes	\$ 179,207	\$ -	\$ 179,207
Unearned public health fees and grants	211,673	-	211,673
Other unearned fees	56,945	-	-
Unamortized bond premium	1,498,114	-	1,498,114
Total	<u>\$ 1,945,939</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,888,994</u>

### 14. Accounts Payable and Interfund Balances

#### Disaggregate Information

Type of Payable	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Trade payables	\$ 1,677,147	\$ 584,945	\$ 2,262,092
Retainage payable	780,943	-	780,943
Internal service trade payables	5,312	-	5,312
IBNR estimate (incurred, but not reported)	729,239	-	729,239
Total	<u>\$ 3,192,641</u>	<u>\$ 584,945</u>	<u>\$ 3,777,586</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

The composition of internal balances as of June 30, 2009 is as follows:

Receivable Entity	Payable Entity	Amount	Purpose
General Fund	EMS Special Revenue Fund	\$ 1,532	Short-term cash flow
General Fund	911 Surcharge Special Revenue Fund	28,790	Short-term cash flow
		<u>\$ 30,322</u>	
Industrial Development Building Fund	State Grants Fund	\$ 100,227	Short-term cash flow
Industrial Development Building Fund	Pitt Area Transit Fund	146,362	Short-term cash flow
		<u>\$ 246,589</u>	

### 15. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; thefts of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employee; and natural disasters. The County purchases property and casualty insurance through various insurers on the open market for all risks. Property and casualty insurance coverage limits and deductibles are evaluated annually in order to balance the risk the County is willing to take on with the risk of a large loss which could negatively impact the County's budget situation. Workers' compensation coverage is self-funded with an excess policy in place to protect the contact from high dollar claims. Workers' compensation limits, self-insured retention amounts, etc., are also evaluated annually and adjustments made depending on experience and the insurance market. The County's health insurance is self-insured using a third-party administrator and with catastrophic protection for the self-insured fund. The health insurance is also evaluated annually for potential changes in coverage, catastrophic protection limits, funding, etc.

The County purchases commercial insurance to protect against claims for property, general liability, auto liability, public officials/errors and omissions, and employee bonds. The property and casualty commercial coverage provides for coverage with a \$25,000 deductible per event. Claims have not exceeded coverage in recent years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year-end.

Workers' compensation exposure is covered by a self-funded program developed within the County budget. A sum of \$700,000 was set up to pay all workers' compensation claims received. A third-party administrator was retained to process employee claims. In addition, an excess insurance policy covering losses exceeding \$400,000 per event up to \$1,000,000 was purchased to limit the impact of an individual catastrophic claim event on the fund. It is the intent that the Workers' Compensation Fund will evolve into a fund that will eventually allow the County to reduce annual appropriation to this exposure.

Health insurance coverage is self-insured through the County budget. The health insurance contract is with BlueCross BlueShield of North Carolina. BlueCross BlueShield of North Carolina acts as a third-party administrator for the Pitt County Health Insurance Fund and additionally provides stop-loss coverage for individual losses over \$75,000 and aggregate losses beyond 115% of expected claims. Additionally, the County maintains reserves to cover any losses for any claims that would result if a different administrator were retained and claims would need to be paid.



# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

The County does not carry flood insurance as it is not in an "A" area by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The coverage limits are \$500,000 per loss, subject to a \$1,000 deductible.

For the Hospitalization Fund, a total of \$6,156,993 in claims and changes in estimates were incurred for benefits during fiscal year 2009. Changes in the fund's claims liability amounts in fiscal 2000–2009 were as follows:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Beginning</b>	<b>Changes in Estimates</b>	<b>Claim Payments</b>	<b>Fiscal Year -End</b>
2000	\$ 946,739	\$ 3,364,243	\$ (3,566,756)	\$ 744,226
2001	744,226	4,479,717	(4,722,943)	501,000
2002	501,000	4,989,610	(4,357,401)	1,133,209
2003	1,133,209	5,220,350	(5,082,000)	1,271,559
2004	1,271,559	5,351,642	(5,432,872)	1,190,329
2005	1,190,329	4,880,417	(5,085,003)	985,743
2006	985,743	5,064,307	(5,173,524)	876,526
2007	876,526	5,859,264	(6,061,445)	674,345
2008	674,345	5,651,916	(5,711,261)	615,000
2009	615,000	6,156,993	(6,042,754)	729,239

### 16. Jointly Governed Organizations

The County, in conjunction with four other counties and thirty-three municipalities, established the Mid-East Commission (Council). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate funding received from various federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's forty-four member governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$38,065 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

The County, in conjunction with the City of Greenville, established the Pitt-Greenville Convention and Visitors Authority to promote travel, tourism and conventions in Pitt County. Both the County and the City appoint five members of the eleven-member Board, with one member being appointed by the Pitt-Greenville Chamber of Commerce.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

The County, in conjunction with twelve other counties, governs the North Carolina's Eastern Region Development Commission (Commission). Its purpose is to allow participating counties, including Pitt County, which have the potential to derive direct economic benefits from the Commission, to create a special economic development district, known as the Global TransPark Development Zone. The Commission's primary responsibility is to promote economic development within the territorial jurisdiction of the Zone by fostering development projects to provide land, building, facilities, programs, information and data systems, and infrastructure requirements for business and industry in the Global TransPark Development Zone. The Commission is governed by forty-two voting members, consisting of three members from Pitt County and each of the twelve other participating counties and three members appointed by the Global TransPark Authority. The voting members from each of the counties are appointed by the Board of County Commissioners of the respective counties. The Commission is responsible for a nonexpendable trust fund consisting of an initial State appropriation of \$7.5 million and 85% of the quarterly distributions of the \$5 motor vehicle license fees collected by the North Carolina Department of Transportation. The motor vehicle tax was adopted by the legislature and the participating counties and will be collected for a period of five years. The principal balance of the trust funds is nonexpendable and will revolve as loans are made and repaid to the Commission. At June 30, 2009, the portion of the trust available to be loaned exclusively to Pitt County was \$1,944,857.

#### **17. Joint Ventures**

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Pitt County Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate Pitt Community College. Each of the three participants appoints four members of the thirteen-member Board of Trustees of the community college. The president of the community college's student government association serves as a nonvoting, ex-officio member of the Board of Trustees. The community college is included as a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the community college and also provides some financial support for the community college's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. The general obligation bonds outstanding for this purpose are the 1999 refunding and the 1999 new issue of which \$2,235,000 and \$105,000, respectively, remains outstanding. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the community college because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the community college's facilities. The County contributed \$3,854,750 to the community college for operating purposes and \$75,000 for capital outlay during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. In addition, the County made debt service payments of \$1,260,000 for principal and \$94,730 for interest during the fiscal year on general obligation bonds issued for community college capital facilities. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2009. Complete financial statements for the community college may be obtained from the community college's administrative offices, P.O. Drawer 7007, Greenville, NC 27835.

The County also participates in a joint venture to operate the Sheppard Memorial Library with the City of Greenville. The County Board of Commissioners appoints three Board members to the eleven-member Board of the Library. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Library's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2009. The County appropriated \$534,806 to the Library to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Library can be obtained from the City of Greenville offices at 201 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Greenville, NC 27834.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

#### 18. Major Customers

The Solid Waste Fund has two major customers. The concentration of sales and accounts receivable to those two customers as of June 30, 2009 were:

	<u>Percentage Of Sales</u>	<u>Percentage Of Receivables</u>
Major customer 1	17%	38%
Major customer 2	8%	16%

#### 19. Claims and Judgments

At June 30, 2009, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. Management believes that the ultimate outcome of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the County.

#### 20. Contingencies

The County participates in a number of federal and State grant programs. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, these programs were subject to audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984, the State Single Audit Implementation Act and the provisions of OMB Circular A-133. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies resulting from such an audit cannot be determined at this time, although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

A potential groundwater contamination problem was identified at the Pitt County Landfill in March 1993. Since that time, the County has executed an Administrative Agreement on Consent with the State. The Agreement calls for the County to assess the problems and remediate if necessary. The County has filed the necessary plans with the State, and the State has approved an assessment plan. Groundwater monitoring was conducted in December 1995. Groundwater monitoring has been completed; however, potentially responsible parties have yet to be identified. As of the balance sheet date, any costs that the County may be responsible for have been included in closure and post-closure costs. Remediation costs cannot be accurately estimated at this time. Potentially responsible parties will be asked to contribute to any costs incurred.

#### 21. Summary Disclosure of Significant Commitments

The County had commitments, as shown below, for construction contracts outstanding at June 30, 2009. The projects are accounted for in the capital projects funds and are mainly funded by debt proceeds.

<u>Project</u>	<u>Balance of Contract</u>
Detention Center Capital Project	\$ 1,500,319
2007 COPS School Projects	5,974,858

The County has financial commitments of \$148,352 per year to area municipalities for sewer line improvements that will benefit the County as well as the municipalities.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### 22. Benefit Payments Issued by the State

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from federal and State monies. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations, which cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts disclose the additional financial aid which does not appear in the basic financial statements, because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
Energy assistance	\$ 756,599	\$ -
Temporary assistance to needy families (TANF)	1,305,160	(341)
Aid to Families with Dependent Children	(1,354)	(371)
Special assistance to adults	-	1,177,852
Adoption subsidy Title IV-E	412,273	74,000
Adoption subsidy Title IV-B	-	155,800
Adoption subsidy - State	-	90,304
Refugee assistance payments	2,353	-
Medicaid	153,773,653	61,445,214
Women, Infants, and Children	3,842,163	-
Food stamp program	28,938,073	-
Total	<u>\$ 189,028,920</u>	<u>\$ 62,942,458</u>

### 22. Component Unit Transactions

In fiscal year 2009, the County and its component units reported transactions between the entities as follows:

<u>Pitt County</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:		
From Pitt County ABC Board	\$ 1,000,000	Profit distribution
Economic and physical development expenses:		
To Pitt County Industrial Development Commission	1,224,737	Direct expenses

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

### 23. Interfund Balances and Transfers

In fiscal year 2009, the County made the following transfers within its fund structure. Transfers to the Debt Service Fund were made to fund required debt payments; transfers to other funds represent the local contribution by the County to fund certain activities and projects.

Fund Type	Fund Name	Transfers		Purpose
		From	To	
General	General	\$ 7,883	\$ -	
Special Revenue	E911	-	7,883	Local match/contribution
General	General	269,776	-	
Special Revenue	State Grant Fund	-	269,776	Local match/contribution
General	General	30,772	-	
Special Revenue	Pitt Transit	-	30,772	Local match/contribution
General	General	2,000	-	
Special Revenue	Emergency Medical	-	2,000	Local match/contribution
General	General	7,400,066	-	
Debt Service	Debt Service	-	7,400,066	Annual debt service requirement
General	Mental Health	30,000	-	
Special Revenue	State Grant Fund	-	30,000	Local contribution
		<u>\$ 7,740,497</u>	<u>\$ 7,740,497</u>	
Special Revenue	School Capital Reserve	\$ 6,462,407	-	
Debt Service	Debt Service	-	6,462,407	Debt Service - School Projects
Special Revenue	School Capital Reserve	2,965,000	-	
Capital Project	School Improvement	-	2,965,000	Local contribution
		<u>\$ 9,427,407</u>	<u>\$ 9,427,407</u>	

Interfund loans are summarized as follows:

	<u>Due To</u>	<u>Due From</u>	
General Fund	\$ 30,322		
E911 Surcharge Fund		\$ 28,790	Temporary cash needs
EMS District Fund		1,532	Temporary cash needs
PCC Bowen Farm Capital Project	54,115		
PCC 2009 Capital Project		54,115	Temporary cash needs
Industrial Development Building Fund	246,589		
State Grant Fund		100,227	Temporary cash needs
Pitt Area Transit Fund		146,362	Temporary cash needs



## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

This section contains information on the Law Enforcement Officers' (LEO) Special Separation Allowance and Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) as required.





# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2009

### Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets A	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) -Projected Unit Credit B	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) B - A	Funded Ratio A / B	Covered Payroll C	UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll (B - A) / C
12/31/2008	\$ 242,933	\$ 2,353,496	2,110,563	10.32%	\$ 5,996,468	35.20%
12/31/2007	249,168	2,027,477	1,778,309	12.29%	5,555,672	32.01%
12/31/2006	245,428	1,631,054	1,385,625	15.05%	4,944,974	28.02%
12/31/2005	231,994	1,422,064	1,190,070	16.31%	4,865,725	24.46%
12/31/2004	200,787	1,473,679	1,272,892	13.62%	4,342,204	29.31%

### Schedule of Employer Contributions

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Amount Contributed By Employer	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2009	\$ 237,336	\$ 126,511	53.30%
2008	205,688	99,400	48.33%
2007	154,458	85,000	55.03%
2006	161,462	85,000	52.64%
2005	135,378	77,500	57.25%

#### Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented above was determined as part of the actuarial valuation at the dates indicated.  
Additional information as of the latest valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2008
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay closed
Remaining amortization period	22 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return *	7.25%
Projected salary increases *	4.5 - 12.3%
Cost of living adjustments	N/A

\*Includes inflation at 3.75%

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

### **Schedule of Funding Progress**

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date</b>	<b>Actuarial Value of Assets A</b>	<b>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) -Projected Unit Credit B</b>	<b>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) B - A</b>	<b>Funded Ratio A / B</b>	<b>Covered Payroll C</b>	<b>UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll (B - A) / C</b>
12/31/2007	\$ -	\$ 47,859,702	\$ 47,859,702	0%	\$ 33,586,106	142.5%

### **Schedule of Employer Contributions**

<b>Year Ended June 30</b>	<b>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</b>	<b>Amount Contributed By Employer</b>	<b>Percentage of ARC Contributed</b>
2008	\$4,246,340	9.88%	9.88%
2009	4,246,340	11.30%	12.80%

#### **Notes to the Required Schedules:**

The information presented above was determined as part of the actuarial valuation at the dates indicated.

Additional information as of the latest valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2007	
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit	
Amortization method	Level percent of pay open	
Remaining amortization period	30 years	
Asset valuation method	Market value	
Actuarial assumptions:		
Investment rate of return *	4.00%	* Includes inflation at 3.75%
Medical cost trend rate	5% - 11%	
Year of Ultimate trend rate	2016	

## **OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES**

This section contains additional information on taxes receivable, tax levy, capital assets, the ten largest taxpayers and combining statements information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE  
JUNE 30, 2009

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2008</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Collections and Credits</b>	<b>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2009</b>
2008-2009	\$ -	\$ 75,629,940	\$ 73,335,531	\$ 2,294,409
2007-2008	2,055,274	-	1,530,218	525,056
2006-2007	558,875	-	237,006	321,869
2005-2006	313,053	-	88,500	224,553
2004-2005	226,690	-	43,430	183,260
2003-2004	226,621	-	29,576	197,045
2002-2003	220,485	-	19,743	200,742
2001-2002	145,420	-	11,307	134,113
1999-2000	161,089	-	8,956	152,133
1998-1999	147,575	-	147,575	-
1997-1998	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 4,055,082</u>	<u>\$ 75,629,940</u>	<u>\$ 75,451,842</u>	<u>4,233,180</u>
Less: allowance for uncollectible ad valorem taxes receivable				<u>(3,126,832)</u>
				<u>\$ 1,106,348</u>
<b>Reconciling with revenues:</b>				
Taxes - ad valorem				\$ 73,608,057
<b>Reconciling items:</b>				
Interest and Cost				635,658
Discounts allowed				670,553
Refunds				66,225
Amounts written off for tax years per statute of limitations				147,575
Miscellaneous tax adjustments				<u>323,774</u>
Total collections and credits				<u>\$ 75,451,842</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY  
COUNTY-WIDE LEVY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	County-Wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Amount of Levy	Property excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
<b>Original Levy:</b>					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 11,610,631,610	\$ 0.6650	\$ 77,210,700	\$ 69,944,468	\$ 7,266,232
Penalties	<u>11,807</u>		<u>11,807</u>	<u>11,807</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	11,610,643,417		77,222,507	69,956,275	7,266,232
<b>Discoveries:</b>					
Current year taxes	76,524,193	0.6650	508,886	508,886	-
Penalties			33,642	33,642	-
<b>Abatements</b>	<u>(7,660,448)</u>		<u>(622,438)</u>	<u>(622,438)</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Total property valuation	\$ <u>11,679,507,162</u>				
Net levy			77,142,597	69,876,365	7,266,232
Less: Tax rate attributed to Industrial Development Commission		0.0134	<u>(1,512,657)</u>	<u>(1,512,657)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net levy to County			75,629,940	68,363,708	<u>\$ 7,266,232</u>
Less: uncollected taxes at June 30, 2009			<u>(2,294,409)</u>	<u>(2,294,409)</u>	N/A
Current year's taxes collected			<u>\$ 73,335,531</u>	<u>\$ 66,069,299</u>	N/A
Percent current year collected			<u>96.97%</u>	<u>96.64%</u>	N/A
Prior year collection percentage			<u>97.04%</u>	<u>96.67%</u>	

Note: The Motor Vehicle Abatements and Accounts Receivable are not separable in the tax system  
utilized in fiscal year ending June 30, 2009

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY  
SECONDARY MARKET DISCLOSURES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009Secondary Market Disclosures

Assessed Valuation:	
Assessment Ratio (1)	99.44%
Real Property	\$ 9,099,185,257
Personal Property	2,587,970,546
Public Service Companies (2)	109,424,469
Total Assessed Valuation	11,796,580,272
Tax Rate per \$100	0.6650
Levy (includes discoveries, releases and abatements) (3)	\$ 78,447,259

In addition to the County-wide rate, the following table lists the levy by the County on behalf of fire protection/rescue districts for the fiscal year ended June 30:

Fire Protection/Rescue Districts	\$ 4,147,041
----------------------------------	--------------

- (1) Percentage of appraised value has been established by statute.
- (2) Valuation of railroads, telephone companies and other utilities as determined by the North Carolina Property Tax Commission.
- (3) The levy includes penalties.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Valuation</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</u>
DSM Pharmaceuticals	Manufacturer	\$ 227,344,834	1.93%
DSM Dyneema LLC	Manufacturer	170,815,355	1.45%
Carolina Telephone	Communications	62,000,000	0.53%
ASMO	Manufacturer	61,929,573	0.52%
Weyerhaeuser Company	Manufacturer	45,498,667	0.39%
North Campus Crossing LLC (I & II)	Apartments	45,418,511	0.39%
Marelda Greenville Mall (Colonial)	Mall	41,894,700	0.36%
Copper Beech Townhome Communities	Apartments	41,200,073	0.35%
PL Greenville LP (Bellamy)	Apartments	38,419,601	0.33%
NACCO	Manufacturer	34,948,490	0.30%



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2009

	<i>Schedule C-1</i> Special Revenue Funds	<i>Schedule A-7</i> Debt Service Fund	<i>Schedule D-1</i> Capital Projects Fund	Total
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 2,403,421	\$ 64,415	\$ 1,222,138	\$ 3,689,974
Taxes receivable, net	232,275	-	-	232,275
Accounts receivable, net	523,661	-	-	523,661
Prepaid items	80,544	-	-	80,544
Cash and investments, restricted	-	-	1,492,839	1,492,839
Due from other funds	246,589	-	54,115	300,704
Due from other governments	262,808	-	22,573	285,381
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,749,298</u>	<u>\$ 64,415</u>	<u>\$ 2,791,665</u>	<u>\$ 6,605,378</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 174,723	\$ -	\$ 86,939	\$ 261,662
Retainage payable	-	-	780,943	780,943
Due to other funds	276,911	-	54,115	331,026
Deferred revenues	448,682	-	-	448,682
Total liabilities	<u>900,316</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>921,997</u>	<u>1,822,313</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Reserved by State statute	816,649	-	76,688	893,337
Reserved for prepaid items	80,544	-	-	80,544
Reserved for Winterville Rural Fire Dept.	77,983	-	-	77,983
Unreserved	1,873,806	64,415	1,792,980	3,731,201
Total fund balances	<u>2,848,982</u>	<u>64,415</u>	<u>1,869,668</u>	<u>4,783,065</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 3,749,298</u>	<u>\$ 64,415</u>	<u>\$ 2,791,665</u>	<u>\$ 6,605,378</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	<i>Schedule C-2</i>	<i>Schedule A-7</i>	<i>Schedule D-2</i>	
	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 4,132,484	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,132,484
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	-	107,686	113,934	221,620
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	3,436,621	-	114,345	3,550,966
Sales and services	3,237,411	-	-	3,237,411
Investment earnings	14,678	379	135,978	151,035
Miscellaneous	1,054,728	235,915	959,565	2,250,208
Total revenues	<u>11,875,922</u>	<u>343,980</u>	<u>1,323,822</u>	<u>13,543,724</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	6,931,381	-	-	6,931,381
Economic and physical development	3,470,046	-	-	3,470,046
Capital outlay	-	-	13,964,836	13,964,836
Debt service:				
Principal repayments	145,064	9,850,187	-	9,995,251
Interest	-	4,354,253	-	4,354,253
Total expenditures	<u>10,546,491</u>	<u>14,204,440</u>	<u>13,964,836</u>	<u>38,715,767</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,329,431</u>	<u>(13,860,460)</u>	<u>(12,641,014)</u>	<u>(25,172,043)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	340,431	13,862,473	2,965,000	17,167,904
Debt obligation issued	348,000	-	-	348,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>688,431</u>	<u>13,862,473</u>	<u>2,965,000</u>	<u>17,515,904</u>
Net change in fund balances	2,017,862	2,013	(9,676,014)	(7,656,139)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>831,120</u>	<u>62,402</u>	<u>11,545,682</u>	<u>12,439,204</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 2,848,982</u>	<u>\$ 64,415</u>	<u>\$ 1,869,668</u>	<u>\$ 4,783,065</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:			
Pitt Industrial Development Commission	\$ 107,685	\$ 107,686	\$ 1
Miscellaneous	236,294	235,915	(379)
Interest earned on investments	-	379	379
Total revenues	<u>343,979</u>	<u>343,980</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Debt service:			
Principal payments - loans	-	9,850,187	-
Interest - loans	-	4,354,253	-
Total expenditures	<u>14,206,452</u>	<u>14,204,440</u>	<u>2,012</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(13,862,473)</u>	<u>(13,860,460)</u>	<u>2,013</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfer in - General Fund	7,400,066	7,400,066	-
Transfer in - Special Revenue Funds	<u>6,462,407</u>	<u>6,462,407</u>	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>13,862,473</u>	<u>13,862,473</u>	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>2,013</u>	<u>\$ 2,013</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>62,402</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 64,415</u>	



## **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

- General Fund
- Special Revenue Funds
- Capital Projects Funds

The focus of Governmental Fund measurement is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income determination.



## **GENERAL FUND**

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally associated with government that are not required to be accounted for in other funds.

This fund receives the major portion of ad valorem tax revenue, local option sales taxes, federal and state shared revenues, licenses, permits and fees. The major operating activities include general government, public safety and human services.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

		2009			2008
	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>					
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes:</b>					
Taxes	\$ 65,384,295	\$ 72,494,141	\$ 72,972,399	\$ 478,258	\$ 67,065,842
Penalties and interest	600,000	500,000	635,658	135,658	531,481
Total ad valorem taxes	65,984,295	72,994,141	73,608,057	613,916	67,597,323
<b>Other Taxes and Licenses:</b>					
Occupancy tax	17,500	21,500	20,461	(1,039)	22,042
Local option sales taxes	22,634,305	20,817,119	17,816,780	(3,000,339)	23,072,982
Payment in lieu of taxes	1,555,000	1,601,000	1,605,720	4,720	1,558,951
Privilege licenses	2,000	8,500	9,340	840	10,004
Marriage licenses	26,762	28,000	25,447	(2,553)	25,920
Gross receipts tax	103,200	116,600	384,516	267,916	114,652
Total other taxes and licenses	24,338,767	22,592,719	19,862,264	(2,730,455)	24,804,551
<b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>					
Alcohol, beer and wine tax	230,000	234,000	230,369	(3,631)	234,820
Pitt County ABC Board	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Social Services fees and grants	382,500	313,500	474,024	160,524	399,039
Total unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,612,500	1,547,500	1,704,393	156,893	1,633,859
<b>Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>					
Public Health fees and grants	4,525,545	5,585,579	5,097,044	(488,535)	5,097,168
Social Services fees and grants	18,985,429	20,433,614	20,326,118	(107,496)	18,912,496
Mental Health fees and grants	-	104,000	105,542	1,542	228,957
Emergency management	-	-	-	-	-
Jail fees	355,180	304,120	347,169	43,049	345,723
Automation E&P - Register of Deeds	100,000	100,000	76,999	(23,001)	98,165
Seizure proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Federal and State grants	24,000	26,000	120,165	94,165	108,183
Total restricted intergovernmental revenues	23,990,154	26,553,313	26,073,037	(480,276)	24,790,692
<b>Permits and Fees:</b>					
Building permits and inspection fees	571,500	592,800	361,027	(231,773)	543,871
Register of Deeds	1,046,148	985,000	679,629	(305,371)	872,953
Excise stamps	949,122	890,000	456,088	(433,912)	821,613
Rabies control fees	35,000	35,000	26,193	(8,807)	31,061
Animal fees	54,625	68,200	79,673	11,473	81,384
Court facility fees	350,000	343,508	316,762	(26,746)	350,640
Total permits and fees	3,006,395	2,914,508	1,919,372	(995,136)	2,701,522



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

## WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

		2009			2008
	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Sales and Services:</b>					
Rents, concessions and fees	4,040,364	4,447,461	4,722,210	274,749	4,450,503
State and federal prison inmate reimbursemen	1,381,610	1,187,120	1,430,498	243,378	1,149,290
Total sales and services	5,421,974	5,634,581	6,152,708	518,127	5,599,793
<b>Investment Earnings</b>	1,931,500	1,600,000	965,062	(634,938)	1,952,192
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>					
Sale of capital assets	30,000	26,000	42,254	16,254	24,539
Other income	464,010	558,307	610,547	52,240	633,062
Total miscellaneous	494,010	584,307	652,801	68,494	657,601
Total revenues	126,779,595	134,421,069	130,937,694	(3,483,375)	129,737,533
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
<b>General Government:</b>					
Governing board, county manager, legal, public information officer	1,648,105	1,758,798	1,647,648	111,150	1,715,178
Finance, tax assessor, tax collector	3,004,067	3,271,938	2,998,027	273,911	3,040,279
Elections	639,269	602,862	594,115	8,747	672,161
Register of Deeds	864,953	842,962	799,185	43,777	820,306
Human resources	550,775	598,799	576,286	22,513	553,459
Print shop/mailroom, management information system, geographic information	2,497,983	2,591,088	2,410,076	181,012	2,475,836
Buildings and grounds, housekeeping	2,829,367	3,039,952	2,885,770	154,182	2,816,404
Nondepartmental - general administration	2,264,063	2,225,377	2,061,492	163,885	2,130,630
Total general government	14,298,582	14,931,776	13,972,599	959,177	14,224,253
<b>Public Safety:</b>					
Sheriff's department, school security, other pu	10,434,420	11,482,122	11,270,004	212,118	10,579,800
Detention center, jail inmate services, jail heal	9,779,918	10,680,709	10,738,893	(58,184)	9,750,612
Emergency services	802,240	848,754	839,538	9,216	831,104
Communications	913,817	1,019,750	992,104	27,646	967,099
Animal and mosquito control	466,013	497,077	498,593	(1,516)	490,914
Inspections	358,867	390,737	382,146	8,591	366,969
Medical examiner	95,000	95,000	87,790	7,210	77,700
Transportation	-	4,500	4,557	(57)	4,613
LEO Pension Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Court facility	333,056	324,300	304,351	19,949	315,465
Total public safety	23,183,331	25,342,949	25,117,976	224,973	23,384,276

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

		2009			2008
	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Environmental Protection:</b>					
Other environmental protection	950	950	1,000	(50)	950
Soil and water conservation	229,913	243,765	241,986	1,779	230,465
Total environmental protection	230,863	244,715	242,986	1,729	231,415
<b>Economic and Physical Development:</b>					
Planning and zoning	703,942	782,347	742,385	39,962	692,059
Permitting center	246,091	180,333	176,971	3,362	245,954
Other economic development	148,438	156,438	148,351	8,087	148,351
Engineering	197,286	212,276	166,085	46,191	205,138
Cooperative extension	341,325	383,953	346,006	37,947	379,268
Farmers' Market	35,979	45,978	40,501	5,477	32,916
Natural disasters	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic and physical development	1,673,061	1,761,325	1,620,299	141,026	1,703,686
<b>Human Services:</b>					
Other human services	229,720	260,202	258,080	2,122	225,962
Veterans affairs	102,661	113,183	112,674	509	108,238
<b>Public Health:</b>					
Administration	2,110,687	2,237,445	2,208,957	28,488	1,959,519
Services and programs	6,856,779	8,164,364	7,212,699	951,665	6,761,030
<b>Social Services:</b>					
Administration	2,561,800	2,773,112	2,736,763	36,349	1,359,915
Services and programs	18,581,451	19,182,969	18,786,451	396,518	20,080,996
Public assistance	13,313,939	11,491,106	10,187,956	1,303,150	13,584,703
Child support	2,071,261	2,284,612	2,241,314	43,298	1,987,477
<b>Mental Health:</b>					
Administration	-	-	-	-	-
Services and programs	680,000	1,304,000	1,298,066	5,934	2,601,113
Total human services	46,508,298	47,810,993	45,042,960	2,768,033	48,668,953
<b>Education:</b>					
Pitt County schools	33,005,776	34,147,567	34,147,566	1	33,005,776
Pitt Community College	3,779,400	3,929,753	3,929,750	3	3,779,400
Total education	36,785,176	38,077,320	38,077,316	4	36,785,176
<b>Cultural and Recreation</b>	593,058	615,437	608,328	7,109	645,517

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND

## CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

## WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Original Budget	2009			2008
		Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Debt Service</b>	<u>145,354</u>	<u>145,354</u>	<u>145,351</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>145,351</u>
Total expenditures	<u>123,417,723</u>	<u>128,929,869</u>	<u>124,827,815</u>	<u>4,102,054</u>	<u>125,788,627</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,361,872</u>	<u>5,491,200</u>	<u>6,109,879</u>	<u>618,679</u>	<u>3,948,906</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers in (out):					
Special Revenue Funds	-	(341,450)	(340,431)	1,019	(874,454)
Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	291,941
Debt Service Fund	(6,544,123)	(7,400,066)	(7,400,066)	-	(6,544,123)
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-	30,000
Capital Project Funds	-	-	-	-	(1,000,000)
Intrafund transfers	-	(1,584)	-	1,584	-
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>3,182,251</u>	<u>2,251,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,251,900)</u>	<u>-</u>
Contingency	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,361,872)</u>	<u>(5,491,200)</u>	<u>(7,740,497)</u>	<u>(2,249,297)</u>	<u>(8,096,636)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(1,630,618)</u>	<u>\$ (1,630,618)</u>	<u>(4,147,730)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>31,218,322</u>		<u>35,366,052</u>
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 29,587,704</u>		<u>\$ 31,218,322</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GENERAL FUND - COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - ALL DEPARTMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	<i>Schedule B-3</i>	<i>Schedule B-4</i>	<i>Schedule B-5</i>
	<b>General Services</b>	<b>Public Health Department</b>	<b>Social Services Department</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 73,608,057	\$ -	\$ -
Other taxes and licenses	19,862,264	-	-
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,230,369	-	474,024
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	467,334	5,097,044	20,326,118
Permits and fees	1,679,609	-	-
Sales and services	5,367,602	-	785,106
Investment earnings	963,712	-	-
Miscellaneous	589,496	-	60,236
Total revenues	<u>103,768,443</u>	<u>5,097,044</u>	<u>21,645,484</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
General government	13,972,599	-	-
Public safety	24,813,625	-	-
Environmental protection	242,986	-	-
Economic and physical development	1,620,299	-	-
Human services	370,754	9,421,656	33,952,484
Education	38,077,316	-	-
Cultural and recreational	608,328	-	-
Debt service	145,351	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>79,851,258</u>	<u>9,421,656</u>	<u>33,952,484</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>23,917,185</u>	<u>(4,324,612)</u>	<u>(12,307,000)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of debt	-	-	-
Intrafund transfers in (out)	(17,304,135)	4,134,136	12,569,999
Transfers in (out):			
Special Revenue Funds	(310,431)	-	-
Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund	(7,400,066)	-	-
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-
Capital Project Fund	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(25,014,632)</u>	<u>4,134,136</u>	<u>12,569,999</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,097,447)	(190,476)	262,999
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>26,070,490</u>	<u>1,436,233</u>	<u>2,896,479</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 24,973,043</u>	<u>\$ 1,245,757</u>	<u>\$ 3,159,478</u>

## Schedule B-2

<i>Schedule B-6</i>	<i>Schedule B-7</i>	
<b>Court Facility Department</b>	<b>Mental Health Department</b>	<b>Combined Total</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,608,057
-	-	19,862,264
-	-	1,704,393
-	105,542	25,996,038
316,762	-	1,996,371
-	-	6,152,708
1,350	-	965,062
3,069	-	652,801
<u>321,181</u>	<u>105,542</u>	<u>130,937,694</u>
-	-	13,972,599
304,351	-	25,117,976
-	-	242,986
-	-	1,620,299
-	1,298,066	45,042,960
-	-	38,077,316
-	-	608,328
-	-	145,351
<u>304,351</u>	<u>1,298,066</u>	<u>124,827,815</u>
<u>16,830</u>	<u>(1,192,524)</u>	<u>6,109,879</u>
-	-	-
-	600,000	-
-	(30,000)	(340,431)
-	-	-
-	-	(7,400,066)
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>570,000</u>	<u>(7,740,497)</u>
16,830	(622,524)	(1,630,618)
<u>63,641</u>	<u>751,479</u>	<u>31,218,322</u>
<u>\$ 80,471</u>	<u>\$ 128,955</u>	<u>\$ 29,587,704</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 72,494,141	\$ 72,972,399	\$ 478,258	\$ 67,065,842
Penalties and interest	500,000	635,658	135,658	531,481
Total ad valorem taxes	72,994,141	73,608,057	613,916	67,597,323
<b>Other Taxes and Licenses:</b>				
Occupancy tax	21,500	20,461	(1,039)	22,042
Local options sales tax	20,817,119	17,816,780	(3,000,339)	23,072,982
Payment in lieu of tax	1,601,000	1,605,720	4,720	1,558,951
Privilege licenses	8,500	9,340	840	10,004
Marriage licenses	28,000	25,447	(2,553)	25,920
Gross receipts tax	116,600	384,516	267,916	114,652
Total other taxes and licenses	22,592,719	19,862,264	(2,730,455)	24,804,551
<b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>				
Alcohol, beer and wine tax	234,000	230,369	(3,631)	234,820
Pitt County ABC Board	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Total unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,234,000	1,230,369	(3,631)	1,234,820
<b>Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>				
Emergency management	-	-	-	-
Jail fees	304,120	347,169	43,049	345,723
Seizure proceeds	-	-	-	-
Federal and State grants	26,000	120,165	94,165	108,183
Total restricted intergovernmental revenues	330,120	467,334	137,214	453,906
<b>Permits and Fees:</b>				
Building permits and inspection fees	592,800	361,027	(231,773)	543,871
Register of Deeds	985,000	679,629	(305,371)	872,953
Excise stamps	890,000	456,088	(433,912)	821,613
Automation E&P - Register of Deeds	100,000	76,999	(23,001)	98,165
Rabies control fees	35,000	26,193	(8,807)	31,061
Animal fees	68,200	79,673	11,473	81,384
Total permits and fees	2,671,000	1,679,609	(991,391)	2,449,047
<b>Sales and Services:</b>				
Rents, concessions and fees	3,668,303	3,937,104	268,801	3,689,523
State and federal prison inmate reimbursement	1,187,120	1,430,498	243,378	1,149,290
Total sales and services	4,855,423	5,367,602	512,179	4,838,813
<b>Investment Earnings</b>	1,600,000	963,712	(636,288)	1,951,333

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>				
Sale of fixed assets	26,000	42,254	16,254	24,539
Other income	501,297	547,242	45,945	308,315
Total miscellaneous	527,297	589,496	62,199	332,854
 Total revenues	 106,804,700	 103,768,443	 (3,036,257)	 103,662,647
 <b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>General Government:</b>				
<b>Governing Body:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	193,334	190,880	2,454	178,651
Operating expenses	37,704	39,186	(1,482)	43,642
Total governing body	231,038	230,066	972	222,293
 <b>County Manager:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	419,871	421,823	(1,952)	381,768
Operating expenses	24,825	24,019	806	37,262
Total county manager	444,696	445,842	(1,146)	419,030
 <b>Financial Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	772,647	769,686	2,961	724,963
Operating expenses	32,088	33,375	(1,287)	44,068
Total financial services	804,735	803,061	1,674	769,031
 <b>Tax Assessor:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,413,060	1,285,270	127,790	1,369,656
Operating expenses	365,500	334,492	31,008	360,236
Total tax assessor	1,778,560	1,619,762	158,798	1,729,892
 <b>Tax Collector:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	600,593	530,395	70,198	497,771
Operating expenses	88,050	44,809	43,241	43,585
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total tax collector	688,643	575,204	113,439	541,356
 <b>Legal:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	784,087	767,803	16,284	740,586
Operating expenses	54,600	50,831	3,769	109,182
Total legal	838,687	818,634	20,053	849,768

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008**

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Elections:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	418,535	412,133	6,402	391,574
Operating expenses	184,327	181,982	2,345	280,587
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total elections	602,862	594,115	8,747	672,161
<b>Register of Deeds:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	601,147	594,919	6,228	579,704
Operating expenses	241,815	204,266	37,549	240,602
Total Register of Deeds	842,962	799,185	43,777	820,306
<b>Public Information Office:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	132,254	74,590	57,664	114,805
Operating expenses	104,756	71,149	33,607	109,282
Capital outlay	7,367	7,367	-	-
Total public information office	244,377	153,106	91,271	224,087
<b>Human Resources:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	557,210	541,456	15,754	520,426
Operating expenses	41,589	34,830	6,759	33,033
Total human resources	598,799	576,286	22,513	553,459
<b>Print Shop / Mail Room:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	123,013	122,060	953	113,066
Operating expenses	67,150	58,766	8,384	60,892
Reimbursement from other departments/funds	(52,000)	(31,889)	(20,111)	(43,064)
Total print shop / mail room	138,163	148,937	(10,774)	130,894
<b>Management Information Systems:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	2,204,590	2,124,331	80,259	1,995,458
Operating expenses	858,325	822,096	36,229	932,023
Capital outlay	72,000	71,018	982	59,129
Reimbursement from other departments/funds	(1,048,200)	(1,079,811)	31,611	(962,179)
Total management information systems	2,086,715	1,937,634	149,081	2,024,431
<b>Geographical Information Systems:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	274,660	260,319	14,341	255,395
Operating expenses	168,550	163,685	4,865	173,918
Capital outlay	63,000	62,782	218	46,235
Reimbursement from other departments/funds	(140,000)	(163,281)	23,281	(155,037)
Total geographical information systems	366,210	323,505	42,705	320,511



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Buildings and Grounds:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,226,018	1,127,214	98,804	1,027,640
Operating expenses	1,319,557	1,281,420	38,137	1,261,172
Capital outlay	131,000	98,712	32,288	195,786
Total buildings and grounds	2,676,575	2,507,346	169,229	2,484,598
<b>Housekeeping:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-	-
Operating expenses	363,377	378,424	(15,047)	331,806
Total housekeeping	363,377	378,424	(15,047)	331,806
<b>General Government Nonallocated Expenditures:</b>				
Other employee insurance and benefits	777,150	763,244	13,906	717,991
Professional services	147,860	147,064	796	132,090
Insurance and bonding	630,000	520,623	109,377	633,546
Quasi-external workers compensation	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Miscellaneous items	170,367	130,561	39,806	147,003
Total general government nonallocated expenditures	2,225,377	2,061,492	163,885	2,130,630
Total general government	14,931,776	13,972,599	959,177	14,224,253
<b>Public Safety:</b>				
<b>Sheriff:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	8,988,557	8,980,827	7,730	8,138,421
Operating expenses	1,316,568	1,230,716	85,852	1,324,262
Capital outlay	244,758	244,796	(38)	198,966
Total sheriff	10,549,883	10,456,339	93,544	9,661,649
<b>Detention Center:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	7,208,877	7,224,160	(15,283)	6,636,112
Operating expenses	2,085,706	2,144,302	(58,596)	1,879,891
Capital outlay	86,746	85,769	977	-
	9,381,329	9,454,231	(72,902)	8,516,003
<b>Jail Health Services:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	1,178,831	1,178,830	1	1,114,260
Operating expenses	72,200	57,381	14,819	74,799
Direct service allocation	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total jail health services	1,251,031	1,236,211	14,820	1,189,059
<b>Jail Inmate Coordinator:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	48,349	48,451	(102)	45,550

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008**

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>School Security:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	658,932	618,004	40,928	620,511
Operating expenses	21,860	12,139	9,721	21,450
Total school security	680,792	630,143	50,649	641,961
<b>Emergency Services:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	443,254	441,491	1,763	418,617
Operating expenses	405,500	398,047	7,453	412,487
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total emergency services	848,754	839,538	9,216	831,104
<b>Communications:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	981,373	955,333	26,040	864,422
Operating expenses	38,377	36,771	1,606	98,567
Capital outlay	-	-	-	4,110
Total communications	1,019,750	992,104	27,646	967,099
<b>Animal and Mosquito Control:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	362,193	364,642	(2,449)	347,461
Operating expenses	134,884	133,951	933	143,453
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
	497,077	498,593	(1,516)	490,914
<b>Inspections:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	347,992	346,661	1,331	326,478
Operating expenses	42,745	35,485	7,260	40,491
Total inspections	390,737	382,146	8,591	366,969
<b>Medical Examiner:</b>				
Professional services	95,000	87,790	7,210	77,700
<b>Other Public Safety:</b>				
Operating expenses	251,447	183,522	67,925	276,190
Total other public safety	251,447	183,522	67,925	276,190
<b>Transportation:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	-	-	-	-
Operating expenses	4,500	4,557	(57)	4,613
Total transportation	4,500	4,557	(57)	4,613
Total public safety	25,018,649	24,813,625	205,024	23,068,811

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009		2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under
			Actual
<b>Environmental Protection:</b>			
<b>Other Environmental Protection:</b>			
Contracts / grants	950	1,000	(50)
			950
<b>Pitt Soil and Water Conservation:</b>			
Salaries and benefits	224,728	226,097	(1,369)
Operating expenses	19,037	15,889	3,148
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total public soil and water conservation	243,765	241,986	1,779
			230,465
Total environmental protection	244,715	242,986	1,729
			231,415
<b>Economic and Physical Development:</b>			
<b>Planning and Zoning:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	647,549	646,436	1,113
Operating expenses	134,798	95,949	38,849
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total planning and zoning	782,347	742,385	39,962
			692,059
<b>Permitting Center:</b>			
Salaries and benefits	168,055	167,692	363
Operating expenses	12,278	9,279	2,999
Total permitting center	180,333	176,971	3,362
			245,954
<b>Other Economic Development:</b>			
Operating expenses	156,438	148,351	8,087
			148,351
<b>Engineering:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	202,770	159,767	43,003
Operating expenses	9,506	6,318	3,188
Total engineering	212,276	166,085	46,191
			205,138
<b>Cooperative Extension:</b>			
Operating expenses	128,896	98,156	30,740
Professional services	255,057	247,850	7,207
Total cooperative extension	383,953	346,006	37,947
			379,268

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008**

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Farmers' Market:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	32,882	28,386	4,496	26,797
Professional services	13,096	12,115	981	6,119
Total farmers' market	45,978	40,501	5,477	32,916
<b>Natural Disasters:</b>				
Operating expenses	-	-	-	-
Total economic and physical development	1,761,325	1,620,299	141,026	1,703,686
<b>Human Services:</b>				
Other human services	260,202	258,080	2,122	225,962
Veterans affairs	113,183	112,674	509	108,238
Total human services	373,385	370,754	2,631	334,200
<b>Education:</b>				
<b>Pitt County Schools:</b>				
Current	33,397,567	33,397,566	1	32,255,776
Capital outlay	750,000	750,000	-	750,000
Total Pitt County schools	34,147,567	34,147,566	1	33,005,776
<b>Pitt Community College:</b>				
Current	3,854,753	3,854,750	3	3,704,400
Capital outlay	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Total Pitt Community College	3,929,753	3,929,750	3	3,779,400
Total education	38,077,320	38,077,316	4	36,785,176
<b>Cultural and Recreational:</b>				
Cultural - contracts/grants	34,729	36,022	(1,293)	90,189
Recreational - contracts/grants	25,000	22,000	3,000	25,000
Libraries - contracts/grants	555,708	550,306	5,402	530,328
Total cultural and recreational	615,437	608,328	7,109	645,517
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Principal repayments	135,499	139,078	(3,579)	134,249
Interest and fees	9,855	6,273	3,582	11,102
Total debt service	145,354	145,351	3	145,351
Total expenditures	81,167,961	79,851,258	1,316,703	77,138,409
Revenues over (under) expenditures	25,636,739	23,917,185	(1,719,554)	26,524,238

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
<b>Intrafund Transfers In (Out):</b>				
Public Health from General Fund	(4,134,136)	(4,134,136)	-	(3,512,083)
DSS from General Fund	(14,120,326)	(12,569,999)	1,550,327	(17,252,811)
Mental Health	(600,000)	(600,000)	-	(600,000)
Total intrafund transfers in (out)	(18,854,462)	(17,304,135)	1,550,327	(21,364,894)
<b>Operating Transfers In (Out):</b>				
Special Revenue Funds	(311,450)	(310,431)	1,019	(874,454)
Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	291,941
Debt Service Fund	(7,400,066)	(7,400,066)	-	(6,544,123)
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	30,000
Capital Project Funds	-	-	-	(1,000,000)
Total operating transfers in (out)	(7,711,516)	(7,710,497)	1,019	(8,096,636)
<b>Budgetary Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	-	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance - General Fund	929,239	-	(929,239)	-
Total budgetary financing sources (uses)	929,239	-	(929,239)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(25,636,739)	(25,014,632)	622,107	(29,461,530)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (1,097,447)	\$ (1,097,447)	\$ (2,937,292)

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008**

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Administration	\$ 160,397	\$ 139,596	\$ (20,801)	\$ 99,963
Environmental health	213,200	115,620	(97,580)	225,770
Food and lodging	10,000	14,674	4,674	10,419
Tuberculosis	39,369	39,804	435	32,716
Tuberculosis CDC	56,997	39,133	(17,864)	44,758
Adolescent pregnancy grants	6,000	5,492	(508)	5,843
Healthy Start	179,584	159,731	(19,853)	143,967
Cardiovascular health	157,500	153,908	(3,592)	108,755
Smart Start	136,116	131,284	(4,832)	134,970
Adult health	7,050	9,086	2,036	12,397
Health promotion	43,068	44,462	1,394	69,310
AIDS	82,418	92,645	10,227	72,725
Epilepsy	17,821	16,486	(1,335)	17,321
Breast/cervical cancer prevention	49,465	49,875	410	24,990
Communicable disease	199,597	167,727	(31,870)	168,640
Community transition coordination	44,000	40,333	(3,667)	44,000
Infant mortality	51,880	51,880	-	50,000
Child health	183,183	166,826	(16,357)	181,663
Maternal health	687,385	618,769	(68,616)	599,579
Family planning	476,192	526,170	49,978	445,396
Maternity care coordination	330,464	426,693	96,229	467,686
Child services coordination	284,200	346,043	61,843	376,955
WIC administration	62,878	44,794	(18,084)	53,405
WIC nutrition	267,359	243,190	(24,169)	236,605
WIC breastfeeding	24,175	34,078	9,903	22,888
WIC client services	366,331	370,790	4,459	359,130
Immunization action plan	88,647	87,606	(1,041)	39,400
Mobile dental unit	179,592	139,681	(39,911)	169,660
Nurse family partnership	363,440	149,654	(213,786)	-
Emergency planning - HD	107,589	88,948	(18,641)	126,071
In-home breastfeeding	43,221	41,746	(1,475)	40,103
Bioterrorism team	448,180	373,802	(74,378)	353,481
DHHS Funds	71,430	47,701	(23,729)	69,030
WIC Peer Counseling	11,731	11,951	220	10,805
Public Health Ready	135,120	106,866	(28,254)	278,917
Total revenues	<u>5,585,579</u>	<u>5,097,044</u>	<u>(488,535)</u>	<u>5,097,318</u>

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Administration	2,237,445	2,208,957	28,488	1,959,519
Environmental health	1,199,761	1,214,337	(14,576)	1,117,289
Food and lodging	20,450	15,151	5,299	16,112
Vector Control Program	75,568	57,657	17,911	50,129
Tuberculosis	92,361	86,892	5,469	80,944
Tuberculosis CDC	69,261	64,582	4,679	68,410
Adolescent pregnancy prevention	6,000	5,492	508	5,843
Healthy Start	179,584	160,976	18,608	154,380
Cardiovascular health	157,500	155,134	2,366	100,982
Smart Start	136,116	133,995	2,121	133,003
Project Assistance	-	(441)	441	-
Adult health	27,560	23,557	4,003	23,308
Health promotion	182,170	177,615	4,555	187,714
AIDS	329,800	328,611	1,189	302,340
Drugs and vaccines	17,821	15,833	1,988	17,974
Breast/cervical cancer prevention	49,242	38,517	10,725	34,133
Communicable disease	542,355	440,984	101,371	329,175
Community transition coordination	67,288	50,420	16,868	63,727
Infant mortality	68,288	69,800	(1,512)	63,484
Child health	328,347	315,047	13,300	287,667
Maternal health	903,871	826,115	77,756	750,658
Family planning	683,810	643,311	40,499	569,983
Maternity care coordination	308,559	267,648	40,911	280,314
Child services coordination	431,059	382,760	48,299	406,428
WIC administration	97,587	100,572	(2,985)	79,873
WIC nutrition	273,433	275,840	(2,407)	256,208
WIC breastfeeding	22,175	1,587	20,588	5,828
WIC client services	367,653	341,296	26,357	330,975
Immunization action plan	88,417	51,171	37,246	61,535
Mobile dental unit	206,846	142,366	64,480	138,680
ABCD project grant	77,492	75,890	1,602	48,175
March of Dimes outreach	530	-	530	-
Nurse family partnership	363,440	149,805	213,635	-
Emergency planning - HD	106,509	87,085	-	105,547
In home breastfeeding	44,013	41,746	-	38,835
Bioterrorism team	448,180	351,148	97,032	408,772
DHHS funds	71,430	48,002	23,428	68,281
WIC Peer Counseling	11,731	11,951	(220)	11,616
Public Health Ready	-	-	-	60,600

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
BT team special projects	8,750	2,227	6,523	38,677
Private well water program	-	-	-	27,721
BT team pandemic flu	-	-	-	18,917
HIV STD NTT	49,670	29,530	20,140	16,793
Hispanic Peer	47,237	26,418	20,819	-
Diabetes Recognition Program	2,500	2,072	428	-
Total expenditures	10,401,809	9,421,656	958,462	8,720,549
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,816,230)	(4,324,612)	491,618	(3,623,231)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Intrafund transfer from General Fund	4,132,552	4,134,136	1,584	3,512,083
Appropriated fund balance	683,678	-	(683,678)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	4,816,230	4,134,136	(682,094)	3,512,083
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (190,476)	\$ (190,476)	\$ (111,148)



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008**

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Fees and grants	\$ 313,500	\$ 474,024	\$ 160,524	\$ 399,039
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Fees and grants	20,433,614	20,326,118	(107,496)	18,912,496
Sales and services	779,158	785,106	5,948	760,830
Miscellaneous	57,010	60,236	3,226	64,263
Total revenues	<u>21,583,282</u>	<u>21,645,484</u>	<u>62,202</u>	<u>20,136,628</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Social services administration	1,535,762	1,479,400	56,362	1,359,915
Other administration expenses	1,237,350	1,257,363	(20,013)	1,090,962
Regular services administration	4,980,560	4,857,482	123,078	4,491,777
Purchased services	8,134,769	8,193,436	(58,667)	8,279,574
Public assistance programs	10,342,832	9,337,660	1,005,172	13,594,724
Long-term screening	110,500	102,672	7,828	76,236
General assistance	134,542	101,162	33,380	108,263
Title IV D child support	2,284,612	2,241,314	43,298	1,987,477
Workfirst	1,525,203	1,423,308	101,895	1,904,995
Daycare	359,163	357,177	1,986	-
Income maintenance administration	3,875,391	3,678,760	196,631	3,478,424
Energy programs	903,232	646,462	256,770	360,618
Purchased services HCCBG	307,883	276,288	31,595	290,147
Transportation (PATs)	-	-	-	-
Natural disasters relief	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>35,731,799</u>	<u>33,952,484</u>	<u>1,779,315</u>	<u>37,023,112</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(14,148,517)</u>	<u>(12,307,000)</u>	<u>1,841,517</u>	<u>(16,886,484)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Intrafund transfer in - General Fund	14,120,326	12,569,999	(1,550,327)	17,252,811
Appropriated fund balance	28,191	-	(28,191)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>14,148,517</u>	<u>12,569,999</u>	<u>(1,578,518)</u>	<u>17,252,811</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 262,999</u>	<u>\$ 262,999</u>	<u>\$ 366,327</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - COURT FACILITY DEPARTMENT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Permits and fees:				
Court facility fees	\$ 343,508	\$ 316,762	\$ (26,746)	\$ 350,640
Miscellaneous revenues	-	3,069	3,069	-
Investment earnings	-	1,350	1,350	859
Total revenues	<u>343,508</u>	<u>321,181</u>	<u>(22,327)</u>	<u>351,499</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety:				
Salaries and employee benefits	55,500	56,044	-	53,050
Operating expenses	<u>268,800</u>	<u>248,307</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>262,415</u>
Total expenditures	<u>324,300</u>	<u>304,351</u>	<u>19,949</u>	<u>315,465</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>19,208</u>	<u>16,830</u>	<u>(2,378)</u>	<u>36,034</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Operating transfer - Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>(19,208)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,208</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(19,208)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,208</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,830</u>	<u>\$ 16,830</u>	<u>\$ 36,034</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - MENTAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008**

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
General agency - administration	\$ 104,000	\$ 105,542	\$ 1,542	\$ 8,644,001
Residential contracts	-	-	-	255,610
Adolescent outreach	-	-	-	7,560
DD wait list	-	-	-	1,198,093
Adult DD contracts	-	-	-	208,710
Child DD contracts	-	-	-	46,062
MRMI contracts	-	-	-	21,815
Psychological rehabilitation	-	-	-	30
Adult MH/SA general	-	-	-	686
Child SA contracts	-	-	-	305,081
Adult SA contracts	-	-	-	280,217
Adult MH contracts	-	-	-	260,288
Total revenues	104,000	105,542	1,542	11,228,153
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Mental Health area director	-	-	-	571,687
QI regulatory compliance	-	-	-	169,577
Administrative services	-	-	-	199,811
General agency	1,304,000	1,298,066	5,934	2,242,224
Provider relations	-	-	-	6,649
Residential contracts	-	-	-	151,696
DD wait list	-	-	-	7,509,116
Adult DD contracts	-	-	-	152,248
Care management	-	-	-	374,291
Child SA contracts	-	-	-	162,663
Adult MH contracts	-	-	-	67
Total expenditures	1,304,000	1,298,066	5,934	11,540,029
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,200,000)	(1,192,524)	7,476	(311,876)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Intrafund transfer in - General Fund	600,000	600,000	-	1,394,588
Transfer out - Special Revenue Funds	(30,000)	(30,000)	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	630,000	-	(630,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,200,000	570,000	(630,000)	1,394,588
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (622,524)	\$ (622,524)	\$ 1,082,712



## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of specified revenue sources that are legally restricted to be expended for specific purposes. These funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The following comprise the County's Special Revenue Funds:

- **School Capital Reserve Fund** – Accounts for the accumulation of resources to be used for the construction and renovation of Pitt County Schools. (Major Fund – see Exhibit G)
- **County Capital Reserve Fund** – Accounts for the accumulation of resources to be used for construction of educational facilities. (Major Fund – see Exhibit H)
- **State & Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund** – Accounts for the funds appropriated from seizure/forfeiture cases and restricted for the Sheriff's use.
- **CDBG Fund** – Accounts for proceeds of a multi-year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) to improve substandard housing.
- **State Grants Fund** – Accounts for special purpose grant funding.
- **Pitt Area Transit Fund** – Accounts used to operate the County transportation system.
- **Industrial Development Building Reserve Fund** – Accounts for the accumulation of resources to be used for future capital improvements.
- **Fire Districts Fund** – Approved by voter referendum to provide additional funds for capital improvements to ensure better fire protection.
- **EMS District Fund** – Accounts for the funds used to operate the County's Emergency Medical Services.
- **E911 Surcharge Fund** – Established to account for the accumulation of telephone surcharge fees used to maintain the County's E911 Center.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2009

	<i>Schedule C-3</i> State/Federal Forfeiture Fund	<i>Schedule C-4</i> CDBG Fund	<i>Schedule C-5</i> State Grants Fund	<i>Schedule C-6</i> Pitt Area Transit System Fund
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 270,543	\$ 1,252	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes receivable, net	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	100,133
Prepaid items	10,200	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	3,584	(635)	259,224	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 284,327</u>	<u>\$ 617</u>	<u>\$ 259,224</u>	<u>\$ 100,133</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 108,697	\$ 1,635
Due to other funds	-	-	100,227	146,362
Deferred revenues	-	-	-	12,351
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>208,924</u>	<u>160,348</u>
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<u>284,327</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>50,300</u>	<u>(60,215)</u>
Total fund balances	<u>284,327</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>50,300</u>	<u>(60,215)</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 284,327</u>	<u>\$ 617</u>	<u>\$ 259,224</u>	<u>\$ 100,133</u>

Schedule C-1

<i>Schedule C-7</i> <b>Industrial Development Building</b>	<i>Schedule C-8</i> <b>Fire Districts Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-9</i> <b>EMS District Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-10</i> <b>E911 Surcharge Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ 808,498	\$ 99,449	\$ 441,735	\$ 781,944	\$ 2,403,421
-	92,790	139,485	-	232,275
-	-	360,254	63,274	523,661
-	-	70,344	-	80,544
246,589	-	-	-	246,589
-	-	-	-	262,173
<u>\$ 1,055,087</u>	<u>\$ 192,239</u>	<u>\$ 1,011,818</u>	<u>\$ 845,218</u>	<u>\$ 3,748,663</u>
\$ -	\$ 21,469	\$ 7,001	\$ 35,286	\$ 174,088
-	-	1,532	28,790	276,911
-	92,788	343,543	-	448,682
-	114,257	352,076	64,076	899,681
<u>1,055,087</u>	<u>77,982</u>	<u>659,742</u>	<u>781,142</u>	<u>2,848,982</u>
<u>1,055,087</u>	<u>77,982</u>	<u>659,742</u>	<u>781,142</u>	<u>2,848,982</u>
<u>\$ 1,055,087</u>	<u>\$ 192,239</u>	<u>\$ 1,011,818</u>	<u>\$ 845,218</u>	<u>\$ 3,748,663</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	<i>Schedule C-3</i> State/Federal Forfeiture Fund	<i>Schedule C-4</i> CDBG Fund	<i>Schedule C-5</i> State Grants Fund	<i>Schedule C-6</i> Pitt Area Transit System Fund
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	409,364	107,881	1,747,787	1,171,589
Sales and services	-	-	-	57,791
Investment earnings	2,553	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	50,741	-
Total revenues	<u>411,917</u>	<u>107,881</u>	<u>1,798,528</u>	<u>1,229,380</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	264,363	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	-	107,904	2,109,322	1,252,820
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>264,363</u>	<u>107,904</u>	<u>2,109,322</u>	<u>1,252,820</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>147,554</u>	<u>(23)</u>	<u>(310,794)</u>	<u>(23,440)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	299,776	30,772
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>299,776</u>	<u>30,772</u>
Net change in fund balances	147,554	(23)	(11,018)	7,332
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>136,773</u>	<u>640</u>	<u>61,318</u>	<u>(67,547)</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 284,327</u>	<u>\$ 617</u>	<u>\$ 50,300</u>	<u>\$ (60,215)</u>



Schedule C-2

<i>Schedule C-7</i> <b>Industrial Development Building</b>	<i>Schedule C-8</i> <b>Fire Districts Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-9</i> <b>EMS District Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-10</i> <b>E911 Surcharge Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ -	\$ 1,645,727	\$ 2,486,757	\$ -	\$ 4,132,484
-	-	-	-	3,436,621
-	-	2,351,475	828,145	3,237,411
1,276	-	-	10,849	14,678
1,000,000	3,910	77	-	1,054,728
<u>1,001,276</u>	<u>1,649,637</u>	<u>4,838,309</u>	<u>838,994</u>	<u>11,875,922</u>
-	1,676,471	4,336,822	653,725	6,931,381
-	-	-	-	3,470,046
-	-	145,064	-	145,064
-	<u>1,676,471</u>	<u>4,481,886</u>	<u>653,725</u>	<u>10,546,491</u>
<u>1,001,276</u>	<u>(26,834)</u>	<u>356,423</u>	<u>185,269</u>	<u>1,329,431</u>
-	-	348,000	-	348,000
-	-	2,000	7,883	340,431
-	-	350,000	7,883	688,431
1,001,276	(26,834)	706,423	193,152	2,017,862
<u>53,811</u>	<u>104,816</u>	<u>(46,681)</u>	<u>587,990</u>	<u>831,120</u>
<u>\$ 1,055,087</u>	<u>\$ 77,982</u>	<u>\$ 659,742</u>	<u>\$ 781,142</u>	<u>\$ 2,848,982</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATE/FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal asset seizure funds	\$ 333,879	\$ 337,457	\$ 3,578	\$ -
State/federal excise tax	63,397	71,907	8,510	62,148
Investment earnings	-	2,553	2,553	375
Total revenues	<u>397,276</u>	<u>411,917</u>	<u>14,641</u>	<u>62,523</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	<u>534,040</u>	<u>264,363</u>	<u>269,677</u>	<u>23,582</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(136,764)</u>	<u>147,554</u>	<u>284,318</u>	<u>38,941</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer in	-	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>136,764</u>	-	<u>(136,764)</u>	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>136,764</u>	-	<u>(136,764)</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>147,554</u>	<u>\$ 147,554</u>	<u>\$ 38,941</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>136,773</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 284,327</u>		

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**CDBG SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Total To Date</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal grants	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 790,219	\$ 107,881	\$ 898,100
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
CDBG other	3,500	-	-	-
CDBG 2005-2006	600,000	501,207	-	501,207
CDBG 2007 - 2008	400,000	291,872	107,904	399,776
Economic development	1,003,500	793,079	107,904	900,983
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,500)	(2,860)	(23)	(2,883)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 640	\$ (23)	\$ 617

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATE GRANTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
State grants	\$ 33,940,739	\$ 1,747,787	\$ (32,192,952)	\$ 1,821,032
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	65,425	50,741	(14,684)	70,084
Total revenues	34,006,164	1,798,528	(32,207,636)	1,891,116
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Economic and physical development:				
Salaries and benefits	488,808	284,780	204,028	410,589
Operating expenses	33,980,529	1,824,542	32,155,987	1,572,051
Total expenditures	34,469,337	2,109,322	32,360,015	1,982,640
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(463,173)	(310,794)	152,379	(91,524)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	300,795	299,776	(1,019)	123,770
Appropriated fund balance	162,378	-	(162,378)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	463,173	299,776	(163,397)	123,770
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	(11,018)	\$ (11,018)	\$ 32,246
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		61,318		
End of year - June 30		\$ 50,300		

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**PITT AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008**

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 1,228,530	\$ 1,171,589	\$ (56,941)	\$ 599,541
Sales and services	49,500	57,791	8,291	91,924
Total revenues	<u>1,278,030</u>	<u>1,229,380</u>	<u>(48,650)</u>	<u>691,465</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Economic and physical development:				
PATS Board	-	-	-	-
RGP Grant	-	-	-	-
DOT Administrative Grant	<u>1,339,997</u>	<u>1,252,820</u>	<u>87,177</u>	<u>791,294</u>
Operations	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,339,997</u>	<u>1,252,820</u>	<u>87,177</u>	<u>791,294</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(61,967)</u>	<u>(23,440)</u>	<u>38,527</u>	<u>(99,829)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	30,772	30,772	-	29,174
Appropriated fund balance	<u>31,195</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(31,195)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>61,967</u>	<u>30,772</u>	<u>(31,195)</u>	<u>29,174</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>7,332</u>	<u>\$ 7,332</u>	<u>\$ (70,655)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>(67,547)</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ (60,215)</u>		

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BUILDING RESERVE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008**

	<u>2009</u>			<u>2008</u>
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 1,276	\$ 1,276	\$ (1)
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
General construction	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	1,276	1,276	(1)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Sale of capital assets	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	40,818
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	40,818
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,001,276</u>	<u>\$ 1,001,276</u>	<u>\$ 40,817</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>53,811</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 1,055,087</u>		

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## FIRE DISTRICTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,679,337	\$ 1,645,727	\$ (33,610)	\$ 1,341,537
Miscellaneous	-	3,910	3,910	-
Total revenues	<u>1,679,337</u>	<u>1,649,637</u>	<u>(29,700)</u>	<u>1,341,537</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	<u>1,707,837</u>	<u>1,676,471</u>	<u>31,366</u>	<u>1,347,847</u>
Net change in fund balance	(28,500)	(26,834)	1,666	(6,310)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>28,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,500)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(26,834)</u>	<u>\$ (26,834)</u>	<u>\$ (6,310)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>104,816</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 77,982</u>		

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## EMS DISTRICT FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND

## CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

## WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,420,140	\$ 2,486,757	\$ 66,617	\$ 2,015,467
Investment income	-	77	77	-
Transport fees	1,706,818	2,351,475	644,657	1,865,828
Total revenues	<u>4,126,958</u>	<u>4,838,309</u>	<u>711,351</u>	<u>3,881,295</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	4,343,858	4,336,822	7,036	3,413,079
Debt service	145,151	145,064	87	168,986
Total expenditures	<u>4,489,009</u>	<u>4,481,886</u>	<u>7,123</u>	<u>3,582,065</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(362,051)</u>	<u>356,423</u>	<u>718,474</u>	<u>299,230</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	2,000	2,000	-	36,350
Debt obligation issued	348,000	348,000	-	-
Contingency	12,051	-	(12,051)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>362,051</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>(12,051)</u>	<u>36,350</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>706,423</u>	<u>\$ 706,423</u>	<u>\$ 335,580</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		(46,681)		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 659,742</u>		



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## E911 SURCHARGE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Sales and services - user fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,051
Sales and services - wireless fees	681,214	828,145	146,931	442,650
Investment earnings	-	10,849	10,849	19,000
Total revenues	<u>681,214</u>	<u>838,994</u>	<u>157,780</u>	<u>716,701</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety:				
E911 operations	585,044	486,566	98,478	454,696
Wireless operations	<u>261,170</u>	<u>167,159</u>	<u>94,011</u>	<u>163,132</u>
Total expenditures	<u>846,214</u>	<u>653,725</u>	<u>192,489</u>	<u>617,828</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(165,000)</u>	<u>185,269</u>	<u>350,269</u>	<u>98,873</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers out	-	-	-	(291,941)
Transfers in	7,883	7,883	-	-
Contingency	<u>157,117</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(157,117)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>165,000</u>	<u>7,883</u>	<u>(157,117)</u>	<u>(291,941)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>193,152</u>	<u>\$ 193,152</u>	<u>\$ (193,068)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>587,990</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 781,142</u>		



## CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. The capital projects shown in the accompanying supplementary information are adopted for the life of the project.

The following comprise the County's Capital Projects Funds:

- **Pitt Community College (PCC) Building Capital Project** – Established to account for funds used in construction of new facilities on the community college campus.
- **Detention Center Capital Project** – Established to account for funds used in the design and construction of either a jail expansion or new facility.
- **Pitt Community College (PCC – Bowen Farm) Capital Project** - Established to account for funds used in establishing the infrastructure needs on the Bowen Farm campus, renovate the Humber Building and establish local match for state bond funds.
- **2009 Pitt Community College (PCC) Capital Project** – Established to account for funds used in the construction of a new academic classroom building and an industrial tech/maintenance facility for the Community College.
- **2007 COPS Education Capital Project** – Established to account for funds used in the construction of a new elementary school and four school additions.
- **Community Schools and Recreation Capital Project** – Accounts for funds appropriated to construct the Community Schools and Recreation Facility on County Home Road.
- **ECTC Building Capital Project** – Accounts for funds appropriated to construct a new facility on a community college campus.
- **School Improvement Projects** – Established to account for funds appropriated from local funds on a pay as you go basis over a period of five years to renovate and construct new school facilities.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2009**

	<i>Schedule D-3</i> <b>Pitt Community College Building Capital Project</b>	<i>Schedule D-4</i> <b>Detention Center Capital Project</b>	<i>Schedule D-5</i> <b>Pitt Community College (Bowen Farm) Capital Project</b>	<i>Schedule D-6</i> <b>Pitt Community College 2009 Capital Project</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,111,909	\$ -
Cash and investments, restricted	279,562	1,161,003	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	54,115	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 279,562</u>	<u>\$ 1,161,003</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,024</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 72,099	\$ 1,625	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	-	54,115
Retainage payable	-	762,312	-	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>834,411</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>54,115</u>
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit):</b>				
Undesignated	<u>279,562</u>	<u>326,592</u>	<u>1,164,399</u>	<u>(54,115)</u>
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<u>279,562</u>	<u>326,592</u>	<u>1,164,399</u>	<u>(54,115)</u>
<b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 279,562</u>	<u>\$ 1,161,003</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,024</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Schedule D-1

<i>Schedule D-7</i>	<i>Schedule D-8</i>	<i>Schedule D-9</i>	<i>Schedule D-10</i>	
2007 COPS	Community		School	
Education	Recreation	ECTC Building	Improvement	
Capital Project	Capital Project	Capital Project	Capital Project	Totals
\$ -	\$ 37,679	\$ 37,037	\$ 35,513	\$ 1,222,138
52,274	-	-	-	1,492,839
-	-	-	-	54,115
-	22,573	-	-	22,573
<u>\$ 52,274</u>	<u>\$ 60,252</u>	<u>\$ 37,037</u>	<u>\$ 35,513</u>	<u>\$ 2,791,665</u>
\$ -	\$ 13,215	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,939
-	-	-	-	54,115
4,550	1,074	-	13,007	780,943
4,550	14,289	-	13,007	921,997
47,724	45,963	37,037	22,506	1,869,668
47,724	45,963	37,037	22,506	1,869,668
<u>\$ 52,274</u>	<u>\$ 60,252</u>	<u>\$ 37,037</u>	<u>\$ 35,513</u>	<u>\$ 2,791,665</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	<i>Schedule D-3</i>	<i>Schedule D-4</i>	<i>Schedule D-5</i>	<i>Schedule D-6</i>
	<b>PCC Building Capital Project</b>	<b>Detention Center Capital Project</b>	<b>Pitt Community College (Bowen Farm) Capital Project</b>	<b>Pitt Community College 2009 Capital Project</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 74,367	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue	-	-	-	-
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	360,000	-	-
Sales tax refund	-	195,970	-	-
Total revenues	-	630,337	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay	-	6,912,029	32,655	54,115
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(6,281,692)	(32,655)	(54,115)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	(6,281,692)	(32,655)	(54,115)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	279,562	6,608,284	1,197,054	-
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 279,562</u>	<u>\$ 326,592</u>	<u>\$ 1,164,399</u>	<u>\$ (54,115)</u>

Schedule D-2

<i>Schedule D-7</i>	<i>Schedule D-8</i>	<i>Schedule D-9</i>	<i>Schedule D-10</i>	
2007 COPS Education Capital Project	Community Schools and Recreation Capital Project	ECTC Building Capital Project	School Improvement Capital Project	Totals
\$ 61,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,978
-	-	113,934	-	113,934
-	114,345	-	-	114,345
-	3,651	-	-	363,651
399,944	-	-	-	595,914
<u>461,555</u>	<u>117,996</u>	<u>113,934</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,323,822</u>
 3,554,966	 154,876	 -	 3,256,195	 13,964,836
 (3,093,411)	 (36,880)	 113,934	 (3,256,195)	 (12,641,014)
 -	 -	 -	 2,965,000	 2,965,000
 (3,093,411)	 (36,880)	 113,934	 (291,195)	 (9,676,014)
 3,141,135	 82,843	 (76,897)	 313,701	 11,545,682
<u>\$ 47,724</u>	<u>\$ 45,963</u>	<u>\$ 37,037</u>	<u>\$ 22,506</u>	<u>\$ 1,869,668</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**PITT COMMUNITY COLLEGE (PCC) BUILDING CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Actual Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 469,617	\$ 521,699	\$ -	\$ 521,699
Easement proceeds	31,383	31,205	-	31,205
Miscellaneous revenue	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	501,000	552,904	-	552,904
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
Bond issue costs	124,833	127,049	-	127,049
Modular units	44,978	44,978	-	44,978
Interest expense	166,454	166,454	-	166,454
Land	2,069,645	2,069,645	-	2,069,645
General construction	8,610,780	8,581,669	-	8,581,669
Total expenditures	11,016,690	10,989,795	-	10,989,795
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(10,515,690)	(10,436,891)	-	(10,436,891)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	10,591,950	10,591,951	-	10,591,951
Transfers in	124,502	124,502	-	124,502
Contingency	(200,762)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	10,515,690	10,716,453	-	10,716,453
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 279,562	\$ -	\$ 279,562

Note: The expenditures of this project are not accounted for in Construction in Progress.  
The project is not constructing an asset the County will own.



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**DETENTION CENTER CAPITAL PROJECT - MAJOR FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	<b>Project</b>	<b>Actual</b>		<b>Total To</b>
	<b>Authorization</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Date</b>
		<b>Years</b>	<b>Year</b>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 368,177	\$ 74,367	\$ 442,544
Local contribution	465,000	100,000	360,000	460,000
Sales tax refund	450,000	-	195,970	195,970
Total revenues	<u>915,000</u>	<u>468,177</u>	<u>630,337</u>	<u>1,098,514</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	19,085,000	11,745,406	6,751,340	18,496,746
Professional fees	2,000,000	1,560,613	160,689	1,721,302
Debt issuance costs	500,000	418,365	-	418,365
Total expenditures	<u>21,585,000</u>	<u>13,724,384</u>	<u>6,912,029</u>	<u>20,636,413</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(20,670,000)</u>	<u>(13,256,207)</u>	<u>(6,281,692)</u>	<u>(19,537,899)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	20,885,000	19,855,000	-	19,855,000
Premium received from issuance of debt	-	381,491	-	381,491
Transfers out	(415,000)	(372,000)	-	(372,000)
Transfers in	200,000	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>20,670,000</u>	<u>19,864,491</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,864,491</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,608,284</u>	<u>\$ (6,281,692)</u>	<u>\$ 326,592</u>

Note: This project was capitalized as a Capital Asset under the category of Construction in Progress.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**PITT COMMUNITY COLLEGE (PCC) CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - BOWEN FARM**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	Project	Actual		
	Authorization	Prior	Current	Total To
		Years	Year	Date
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 469,617	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous	31,205	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>500,822</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	16,305,341	3,865,338	32,655	3,897,993
Total expenditures	<u>16,305,341</u>	<u>3,865,338</u>	<u>32,655</u>	<u>3,897,993</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(15,804,519)</u>	<u>(3,865,338)</u>	<u>(32,655)</u>	<u>(3,897,993)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	10,591,950	-	-	-
Premium received from issuance of debt	178	-	-	-
Transfers in	5,212,391	5,062,392	-	5,062,392
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>15,804,519</u>	<u>5,062,392</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,062,392</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,197,054</u>	<u>\$ (32,655)</u>	<u>\$ 1,164,399</u>

Note: The expenditures of this project are not accounted for in Construction in Progress.  
The project is not constructing an asset the County will own.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**PITT COMMUNITY COLLEGE (PCC) CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - 2009 PROJECT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Total To Date</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 54,115	\$ 54,115
Total expenditures	<u>600,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54,115</u>	<u>54,115</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	600,000	-	-	-
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>600,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (54,115)</u>	<u>\$ (54,115)</u>

Note: The expenditures of this project are not accounted for in Construction in Progress.  
 The project is not constructing an asset the County will own.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

2007 COPS EDUCATION PROJECTS CAPITAL PROJECT - MAJOR FUND  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	Project	Actual		
	Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total To Date
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Sales tax refund	\$ 496,757	\$ 96,813	\$ 399,944	\$ 496,757
Investment income	1,112,802	1,054,187	61,611	1,115,798
Total revenues	1,609,559	1,151,000	461,555	1,612,555
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
Ayden Elementary	4,080,000	3,988,508	22,254	4,010,762
Ridgewood Elementary	15,163,066	14,957,654	(64,751)	14,892,903
North Pitt	4,230,000	3,992,837	13,290	4,006,127
Farmville Middle School	1,955,000	1,766,144	4,550	1,770,694
JH Rose	3,331,000	3,028,732	149,815	3,178,547
Computer equipment	350,000	347,160	-	347,160
Land and sewer	2,515,000	-	3,429,808	3,429,808
Issuance fees	955,000	910,578	-	910,578
Total expenditures	32,579,066	28,991,613	3,554,966	32,546,579
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(30,969,507)	(27,840,613)	(3,093,411)	(30,934,024)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	29,117,808	29,117,808	-	29,117,808
Premium received from issuance of debt	1,863,940	1,863,940	-	1,863,940
Contingency	(12,241)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	30,969,507	30,981,748	-	30,981,748
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 3,141,135	\$ (3,093,411)	\$ 47,724

Note: Ridgewood Elementary and JH Rose projects are the only facilities owned by the County. The activity in those were capitalized as Construction in Progress. The remainder of the projects are for properties not owned by the County and will not be reported as Construction in Progress.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMMUNITY SCHOOLS AND RECREATION CAPITAL PROJECT FUND  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	Project	Actual		
	Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total To Date
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 904,000	\$ 702,262	\$ 114,345	\$ 816,607
Investment earnings	-	9,500	-	9,500
Miscellaneous revenue	211,000	180,545	3,651	184,196
Total revenues	1,115,000	892,307	117,996	1,010,303
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	1,250,000	1,213,062	-	1,213,062
Site development	664,871	410,323	163,874	574,197
Athletic fields and recreation area	480,000	489,605	(11,920)	477,685
Professional fees	94,782	96,474	2,922	99,396
Total expenditures	2,489,653	2,209,464	154,876	2,364,340
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,374,653)	(1,317,157)	(36,880)	(1,354,037)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Contingency	(25,347)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,374,653	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 82,843	\$ (36,880)	\$ 45,963

Note: This project was capitalized as a Capital Asset in 2006. The remainder of the project is for improvements and will not be capitalized as Construction in Progress.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ECTC BUILDING - CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Actual Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Sales tax refund	\$ -	\$ 9,053	\$ -	\$ 9,053
Investment earnings	20,449	20,854	-	20,854
Miscellaneous revenue	95,743	28,000	-	28,000
State share revenue	-	1,465	-	1,465
Other intergovernmental revenues	890,934	451,599	113,934	565,533
Federal and other grants	400,000	800,000	-	800,000
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,407,126</b>	<b>1,310,971</b>	<b>113,934</b>	<b>1,424,905</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	2,091,014	2,062,478	-	2,062,478
<b>Revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>(683,888)</b>	<b>(751,507)</b>	<b>113,934</b>	<b>(637,573)</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	384,278	375,000	-	375,000
Transfers in	299,610	299,610	-	299,610
<b>Total other financing sources (out)</b>	<b>683,888</b>	<b>674,610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>674,610</b>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (76,897)</b>	<b>\$ 113,934</b>	<b>\$ 37,037</b>

Note: Phase I of this project constructed a Capital Asset of \$1,020,843 that has been added to buildings.  
Phase II expenditures was capitalized as a Capital Asset under the category of Construction in Progress.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009**

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:			
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Capital outlay:			
Office furniture and equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transportation upgrades	3,834	-	3,834
Mobile units	-	-	-
Gymnasium upgrades	24,664	-	24,664
General construction	2,627,093	2,799,296	(172,203)
Electrical	118,555	-	118,555
Roofing	474,185	456,899	17,286
Sewer	-	-	-
Canopies	-	-	-
Forlines High closeout	-	-	-
Other structures	-	-	-
Towers, tanks, and wells	25,000	-	25,000
Plumbing	5,370	-	5,370
Total expenditures	<u>3,278,701</u>	<u>3,256,195</u>	<u>22,506</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(3,278,701)</u>	<u>(3,256,195)</u>	<u>22,506</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers in	2,965,000	2,965,000	-
Fund balance appropriated	<u>313,701</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(313,701)</u>
Total other financing sources (out)	<u>3,278,701</u>	<u>2,965,000</u>	<u>(313,701)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(291,195)</u>	<u>\$ (291,195)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>313,701</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 22,506</u>	

Note: The expenditures of this project are not accounted for in Construction in Progress.  
The project is not constructing any assets the County will own.





## **PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

- **Enterprise Funds**
- **Internal Service Funds**

The focus of Proprietary Fund measurement is upon determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles used here are those applicable to similar businesses in the private sector.



## **ENTERPRISE FUND**

The Enterprise Fund is used to account for solid waste operations in Pitt County that are financed through user charges.



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND - SOLID WASTE  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
 BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	2009			2008
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
User charges	\$ 7,560,083	\$ 7,311,135	\$ (248,948)	\$ 7,171,515
Investment earnings	-	3,191	3,191	28,499
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	5,783	5,783	-	-
Other	498,199	353,088	(145,111)	679,587
Total revenues	<u>8,064,065</u>	<u>7,673,197</u>	<u>(390,868)</u>	<u>7,879,601</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	3,994	333,463	329,469	5,369
Total revenues and other financing sources (uses)	<u>8,068,059</u>	<u>8,006,660</u>	<u>(61,399)</u>	<u>7,884,970</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	976,814	993,104	-	919,690
Supplies and materials	565,621	693,607	-	444,290
Contract labor and other services	1,298,994	1,437,381	-	1,498,833
Contracted services - waste disposal	4,746,190	3,977,357	-	4,541,375
Hurricane clean up	-	(159,573)	-	159,573
Capital outlay	248,640	68,845	-	67,992
Principal repayment on long-term debt	200,000	-	-	200,000
Interest expense	31,800	31,800	-	42,400
Total expenditures	<u>8,068,059</u>	<u>7,042,521</u>	<u>1,025,538</u>	<u>7,874,153</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 964,139</u>	<u>\$ 964,139</u>	<u>\$ 10,817</u>

**Reconciliation from Modified Accrual Basis to Full Accrual Basis:**

Revenues and other financing sources (uses) over (under) expenditures and other financing sources (uses)	\$ 964,139
Reconciling items:	
Depreciation	(148,482)
Change in closure and post-closure costs accrual	<u>120,000</u>
Change in net assets	<u>\$ 935,657</u>



## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by the County Garage Fund, Employee Medical Insurance Fund, and Workers' Compensation Fund on a cost reimbursement basis.





## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2009

	County Garage Fund	Employee Medical Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Totals
<b>Assets:</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 67,844	\$ 1,708,968	\$ 392,337	\$ 2,169,149
Accounts receivable	1,061	-	-	1,061
Inventories	2,511	-	-	2,511
Prepaid items	-	-	86,092	86,092
Total current assets	71,416	1,708,968	478,429	2,258,813
 Total assets	 \$ 71,416	 \$ 1,708,968	 \$ 478,429	 \$ 2,258,813
 <b>Liabilities and Fund Equity:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 5,312	\$ 729,239	\$ -	\$ 734,551
 <b>Fund Equity:</b>				
Net assets	66,104	979,729	478,429	1,524,262
Total fund equity	\$ 66,104	\$ 979,729	\$ 478,429	\$ 1,524,262

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	County Garage Fund	Employee Medical Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Totals
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>				
User charges	\$ 652,096	\$ 778,690	\$ -	\$ 1,430,786
Interfund services charges	-	6,907,334	515,000	7,422,334
Miscellaneous	29	4,020	-	4,049
Total operating revenues	<u>652,125</u>	<u>7,690,044</u>	<u>515,000</u>	<u>8,857,169</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	31,793	-	-	31,793
Equipment maintenance	609,858	-	-	609,858
Medical claims costs	-	7,223,086	-	7,223,086
Claims reimbursement	-	-	535,001	535,001
Total operating expenses	<u>641,651</u>	<u>7,223,086</u>	<u>535,001</u>	<u>8,399,738</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>10,474</u>	<u>466,958</u>	<u>(20,001)</u>	<u>457,431</u>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues:</b>				
Transfer in	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	-	1,700	8,935	10,635
Change in net assets	10,474	468,658	(11,066)	468,066
<b>Net Assets:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>55,630</u>	<u>511,071</u>	<u>489,495</u>	<u>1,056,196</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 66,104</u>	<u>\$ 979,729</u>	<u>\$ 478,429</u>	<u>\$ 1,524,262</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	County Garage Fund	Employee Medical Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Totals
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>				
Cash received from customers	\$ 653,832	\$ 782,710	\$ -	\$ 1,436,542
Cash received from interfund services	-	6,907,334	515,000	7,422,334
Cash paid to suppliers	(609,783)	(7,108,847)	(626,343)	(8,344,973)
Cash paid to employees	(110,846)	-	-	(110,846)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(66,797)	581,197	(111,343)	403,057
<b>Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:</b>				
Transfer in	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>				
Investment earnings	-	1,700	8,935	10,635
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(66,797)	582,897	(102,408)	413,692
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	134,641	1,126,071	494,745	1,755,457
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 67,844</u>	<u>\$ 1,708,968</u>	<u>\$ 392,337</u>	<u>\$ 2,169,149</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 10,474	\$ 466,958	\$ (20,001)	\$ 457,431
<b>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>				
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	1,707	-	-	1,707
(Increase) decrease in prepaids	-	-	(86,092)	(86,092)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(78,978)	114,239	(5,250)	30,011
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (66,797)</u>	<u>\$ 581,197</u>	<u>\$ (111,343)</u>	<u>\$ 403,057</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
 PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 COUNTY GARAGE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	<u>Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
User charges	\$ 760,777	\$ 652,096	\$ (108,681)
Interfund services charges	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	29	29
Total operating revenues	<u>760,777</u>	<u>652,125</u>	<u>(108,652)</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	30,585	31,793	(1,208)
Equipment maintenance	<u>730,192</u>	<u>609,858</u>	<u>120,334</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>760,777</u>	<u>641,651</u>	<u>119,126</u>
Operating income (loss)	-	10,474	10,474
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-
Change in net assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,474</u>	<u>\$ 10,474</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
 PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 EMPLOYEE MEDICAL INSURANCE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	<u>Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
User charges	\$ 492,000	\$ 778,690	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenues	-	4,020	-
Interfund services charges	<u>7,088,000</u>	<u>6,907,334</u>	<u>-</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>7,580,000</u>	<u>7,690,044</u>	<u>110,044</u>
 <b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Medical claims costs	<u>7,400,000</u>	<u>7,223,086</u>	<u>176,914</u>
 Operating income (loss)	<u>180,000</u>	<u>466,958</u>	<u>286,958</u>
 <b>Nonoperating Revenues:</b>			
Transfer in	-	-	-
Investment earnings	<u>20,000</u>	<u>1,700</u>	<u>(18,300)</u>
 <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Contingency	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,000</u>
 Change in net assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 468,658</u>	<u>\$ 468,658</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
 PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	<u>Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Interfund services charges	\$ 515,000	\$ 515,000	\$ -
Total operating revenues	<u>515,000</u>	<u>515,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Claims reimbursement	<u>565,000</u>	<u>535,001</u>	<u>29,999</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>(20,001)</u>	<u>29,999</u>
<b>Non-operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>8,935</u>	<u>8,935</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Appropriated fund balance	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>
Change in net assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (11,066)</u>	<u>\$ (11,066)</u>

## TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS

Trust and Agency Funds serve primarily as clearing mechanisms for cash resources which are collected by a governmental unit, held as such for a brief period, and then distributed to authorized recipients.

The following fund is the County's Trust Fund:

- **Law Enforcement Separation Allowance Trust Fund** – This fund accounts for assets held by the County to pay special retirement benefits to retired law enforcement officers.

The following comprise the County's Agency Funds:

- **Social Services, Sheriff and Mental Health Fund** – This fund accounts for assets held by the County for private individuals that are received through these agencies to be expended for these individuals.
- **Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Fund** – This fund accounts for tax levies collected on behalf of other local governments.
- **3%Interest Payable to the State** – This fund accounts for collections that are remitted to the State to fund the new state-wide vehicle tax collection system.
- **Flexible Benefit Plan Fund** – This fund accounts for assets held for the County's flexible benefit plan provided for employees.





## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2009

	Social Services, Sheriff, and Mental Health Agency Funds	Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Agency Fund	3% Interest Payable to State	Flexible Benefit Plan Agency Fund	Total
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 268,748	\$ 216,741	\$ 9,229	\$ 12,663	\$ 507,381
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 268,748	\$ 216,741	\$ 9,229	\$ -	\$ 494,718
Deferred compensation benefits payable	-	-	-	12,663	12,663
Total liabilities	\$ 268,748	\$ 216,741	\$ 9,229	\$ 12,663	\$ 507,381

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
 TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2009

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance
Social Services, Sheriff, and Other Agency Funds				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 242,576	\$ 1,235,753	\$ (1,209,581)	\$ 268,748
Liabilities:				
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 242,576	\$ 1,235,753	\$ (1,209,581)	\$ 268,748
Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Agency Fund				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 134,287	\$ 30,541,183	\$ (30,458,728)	\$ 216,742
Liabilities:				
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 134,287	\$ 30,541,183	\$ (30,458,728)	\$ 216,742
3% Interest Payable to State				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,820	\$ 124,310	\$ (123,902)	\$ 9,228
Liabilities:				
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 8,820	\$ 124,310	\$ (123,902)	\$ 9,228
Flexible Benefit Agency Fund				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,053	\$ 178,072	\$ (180,462)	\$ 12,663
Liabilities:				
Deferred compensation benefits payable	\$ 15,053	\$ 178,072	\$ (180,462)	\$ 12,663
Total - All Agency Funds				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 400,736	\$ 32,079,318	\$ (31,972,673)	\$ 507,381
Liabilities:				
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 385,683	\$ 31,901,246	\$ (31,792,211)	\$ 494,718
Deferred compensation benefits payable	15,053	178,072	(180,462)	12,663
Total liabilities	\$ 400,736	\$ 32,079,318	\$ (31,972,673)	\$ 507,381

### **III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

The Statistical Section includes unaudited schedules showing relevant information on Pitt County presented in the following five categories:

- **Financial Trend Data – Tables 1-4**  
These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.
- **Revenue Capacity Data – Tables 5-8**  
These tables contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source – the property tax.
- **Debt Capacity Data – Tables 9-12**  
These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.
- **Demographic and Economic Information – Tables 13-14**  
These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.
- **Operating Information – Tables 15-17**  
These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Where possible and relevant, ten years of data is included as extracted from current and prior years' financial reports and other supplemental information relevant to the County. The data is rounded to significant digits to more clearly illustrate existing trends.

The information presented in this section does not provide full and adequate disclosure of financial information for prior years required by generally accepted accounting principles. Such information is provided for supplementary analysis purposes and should be relied on only for the purpose specified.



Table 1

Pitt County  
**Net Assets by Component,  
 Last Eight Fiscal Years**  
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Governmental activities</b>								
Invested in capital assets,								
net of related debt	\$ 15,590,666	\$ 16,198,658	\$ 19,624,295	\$ 17,058,305	\$ 9,656,803	\$ 9,052,628	\$ 7,199,732	\$ 7,163,940
Restricted	234,224	462,677	668,584	470,026	678,647	717,353	200,598	199,051
Unrestricted	47,129,909	42,005,679	34,792,725	40,825,049	37,971,412	30,517,987	23,707,535	33,161,453
<b>Total governmental activities net assets</b>	<b>\$ 62,954,799</b>	<b>\$ 58,667,014</b>	<b>\$ 55,085,604</b>	<b>\$ 58,353,380</b>	<b>\$ 48,306,862</b>	<b>\$ 40,287,968</b>	<b>\$ 31,107,865</b>	<b>\$ 40,524,444</b>
<b>Business-type activities</b>								
Invested in capital assets,								
net of related debt	\$ 1,243,163	\$ 1,264,879	\$ 1,469,683	\$ 1,723,354	\$ 1,818,984	\$ 2,070,609	\$ 2,170,579	\$ 2,290,354
Unrestricted	(1,060,439)	(1,143,357)	(1,259,552)	(1,898,732)	(1,634,988)	(689,280)	(623,834)	191,582
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>\$ 182,724</b>	<b>\$ 121,522</b>	<b>\$ 210,131</b>	<b>\$ (175,378)</b>	<b>\$ 183,996</b>	<b>\$ 1,381,329</b>	<b>\$ 1,546,745</b>	<b>\$ 2,481,936</b>
<b>Primary government</b>								
Invested in capital assets,								
net of related debt	\$ 16,833,829	\$ 17,463,537	\$ 21,093,978	\$ 18,781,659	\$ 11,475,787	\$ 11,123,237	\$ 9,370,311	\$ 9,454,294
Restricted	234,224	462,677	668,584	470,026	678,647	717,353	200,598	199,051
Unrestricted	46,069,470	40,862,322	33,533,173	38,926,317	36,336,424	29,828,707	23,083,701	33,353,035
<b>Total primary government net assets</b>	<b>\$ 63,137,523</b>	<b>\$ 58,788,536</b>	<b>\$ 55,295,735</b>	<b>\$ 58,178,002</b>	<b>\$ 48,490,858</b>	<b>\$ 41,669,297</b>	<b>\$ 32,654,610</b>	<b>\$ 43,006,380</b>

Note: Reporting format changed in Fiscal Year ending 2002. Chart will be added to each year until a 10-year window of data is reflected.

**Pitt County**  
**Changes in Net Assets,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 9,906,139	\$ 9,931,234	\$ 10,140,976	\$ 13,430,499	\$ 12,562,758	\$ 13,501,699	\$ 16,037,941	\$ 15,101,864	\$ 18,117,235	\$ 16,716,822
Public safety	14,049,862	16,760,458	17,019,635	20,023,173	22,512,817	23,580,577	25,212,358	27,464,405	30,147,280	34,445,489
Economic & physical development	2,077,215	1,213,109	1,127,975	4,341,765	4,174,365	4,335,915	3,274,182	5,156,590	4,924,122	5,337,923
Environmental protection	209,768	216,951	225,021	446,545	213,262	208,524	4,469	245,464	248,179	259,750
Human Services	46,517,083	54,896,386	56,812,353	51,569,224	54,915,560	58,880,092	67,135,085	54,707,785	48,987,705	46,606,871
Cultural and recreation	546,864	580,000	583,205	589,259	491,838	505,161	457,682	583,843	645,517	608,328
Education	21,955,801	24,530,732	25,981,099	30,462,631	33,489,829	36,679,407	37,016,790	48,738,593	47,639,044	44,078,522
Debt Service	8,732,898	8,510,711	9,751,237	4,628,278	4,205,707	4,556,482	4,976,804	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	10,784,545	31,439,197	21,377,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on long term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 114,780,175</u>	<u>\$ 148,078,778</u>	<u>\$ 143,018,757</u>	<u>\$ 125,491,374</u>	<u>\$ 132,566,136</u>	<u>\$ 142,247,857</u>	<u>\$ 154,115,311</u>	<u>\$ 157,702,294</u>	<u>\$ 157,640,782</u>	<u>\$ 153,748,844</u>
Business-type activities:										
Solid Waste	-	-	-	6,979,190	6,381,866	7,072,121	6,917,906	6,719,860	7,714,185	6,737,540
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 114,780,175</u>	<u>\$ 148,078,778</u>	<u>\$ 143,018,757</u>	<u>\$ 132,470,564</u>	<u>\$ 138,948,002</u>	<u>\$ 149,319,978</u>	<u>\$ 161,033,217</u>	<u>\$ 164,422,154</u>	<u>\$ 165,354,967</u>	<u>\$ 160,486,384</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities										
Charges for services:	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General government	-	-	-	7,919,703	6,715,636	4,590,236	4,185,463	3,899,222	4,140,725	4,622,467
Public safety	-	-	-	3,802,017	4,552,552	7,603,330	7,291,508	8,752,760	8,484,120	8,611,068
Economic & physical development	-	-	-	265,000	14,064	2,635	3,015	3,245	3,825	115,237
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	137,937	243,384	265,127	192,034	115,497
Human Services	-	-	-	37,938,931	38,900,115	5,177,386	5,127,900	3,134,045	5,661,649	5,927,338
Cultural and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,945	34,717	23,003	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	-	-	-	14,297	255,485	-	-	-	-	2,426
Public safety	-	-	-	-	37,736	32,200	25,800	25,800	283,037	120,165
Economic & physical development	-	-	-	3,139,347	1,935,588	2,621,715	263,177	293,962	788,756	2,279,470
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	73,156	91,610	98,086	227,341	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	35,944,964	42,757,967	30,318,848	19,540,492	21,751,026
Cultural and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,130,018	-	789,760	7,033,741
Capital grants and contributions:										
General government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235,915
Public safety	-	-	-	9,391	-	64,074	57,358	111,854	98,719	1,293,371
Economic & physical development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,920,434	1,672,867	1,969,407
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,462,000	1,821,032	117,996
Cultural and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,524	-	-

Fiscal Year

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Social services</b>										
Total governmental activities program re	0	0	-	606,763	2,709,408	331,781	1,273,940	-	-	-
				53,695,449	55,120,584	56,579,414	62,460,085	51,347,624	43,727,360	54,195,124
<b>Business-type activities:</b>										
Charge for services - Solid Waste				6,270,374	6,275,664	6,686,238	7,277,190	7,916,793	7,851,102	7,664,223
Capital grants and contributions - Solid Waste				742,205	194,705	-	-	-	-	5,783
Total business-type activities program re	0	0	-	7,012,579	6,470,369	6,686,238	7,277,190	7,916,793	7,851,102	7,670,006
				60,708,028	61,590,953	63,265,652	69,737,275	59,264,417	51,578,462	61,865,130
Total primary government program re	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (114,780,175)	\$ (148,078,778)	\$ (143,018,757)	\$ (71,795,925)	\$ (77,445,552)	\$ (85,668,443)	\$ (91,655,226)	\$ (106,354,670)	\$ (113,913,422)	\$ (99,553,720)
Business-type activities	0	0	-	(61,511)	88,503	(385,883)	359,284	1,196,933	136,917	932,466
Total primary government net (expense)	\$ (114,780,175)	\$ (148,078,778)	\$ (143,018,757)	\$ (71,857,436)	\$ (77,357,049)	\$ (86,054,326)	\$ (91,295,942)	\$ (105,157,737)	\$ (113,776,505)	\$ (98,621,254)
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Property taxes	\$ 39,861,339	\$ 41,642,098	\$ 42,801,929	\$ 46,507,395	\$ 49,795,001	\$ 60,786,461	\$ 64,079,131	\$ 65,841,771	\$ 70,155,690	\$ 77,862,674
Local option sales tax	1,696,677	1,829,819	1,992,472	20,288,367	23,262,295	26,639,641	26,425,763	28,162,325	29,660,569	17,816,780
Payment in lieu of taxes and other tax	46,264,801	50,512,687	45,751,672	-	-	-	1,614,982	1,683,750	1,752,849	12,164,104
Interest earned on investments	3,895,184	4,629,751	5,638,779	763,470	806,846	1,510,066	2,054,907	2,647,891	3,164,210	1,126,732
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	(51,092)	-	-	(12,566,106)	-	-	-
Total governmental activities:	91,718,001	98,614,355	96,184,852	67,508,140	73,864,142	88,936,168	81,608,677	98,336,737	104,733,318	108,970,290
<b>Business-type activities:</b>										
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,499	3,191
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	309	106	371	90	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Total business-type activities	0	0	0	309	106	371	90	400	28,499	3,191
Total primary government	\$ 91,718,001	\$ 98,614,355	\$ 96,184,852	\$ 67,508,449	\$ 73,864,248	\$ 88,936,539	\$ 81,608,767	\$ 98,336,137	\$ 104,761,817	\$ 108,973,481
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (23,062,174)	\$ (49,464,423)	\$ (46,833,905)	\$ (4,287,785)	\$ (3,581,410)	\$ 3,267,725	\$ (10,046,549)	\$ (8,018,933)	\$ (9,180,104)	\$ 9,416,570
Business-type activities	0	0	-	(61,202)	88,609	(385,512)	359,374	1,197,333	165,416	935,657
Total primary government	\$ (23,062,174)	\$ (49,464,423)	\$ (46,833,905)	\$ (4,348,987)	\$ (3,492,801)	\$ 2,882,213	\$ (9,687,175)	\$ (6,821,600)	\$ (9,014,688)	\$ 10,352,227

Table 3

Pitt County  
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Fund										
Reserved for:										
State statute	\$ 7,637,640	\$ 7,417,919	\$ 6,926,392	\$ 7,198,049	\$ 8,121,763	\$ 10,630,636	\$ 10,148,617	\$ 7,890,551	\$ 7,276,450	\$ 5,723,696
Prepaid items	286,883	265,083	180,478	68,904	72,871	75,128	189,070	169,571	125,818	108,552
Future wireline E-911/Public Safety expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291,941	209,058
For Register of Deeds	-	-	46,295	151,431	254,354	155,028	233,566	190,924	200,598	199,051
For Mental Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,271,269	450,000	-
Total reserved	7,925,523	7,683,002	7,153,165	7,418,384	8,448,988	10,860,792	10,571,273	10,522,315	8,344,807	6,240,357
Unreserved										
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures	4,047,261	6,686,285	9,078,614	10,793,300	4,668,853	5,800,011	4,968,202	7,038,044	5,486,442	6,753,916
Designated for Potential TSR Refund (MH)	-	870,000	615,000	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated	32,652,074	36,234,757	31,160,613	22,987,774	20,005,649	16,631,302	18,075,910	17,805,686	17,387,066	16,593,431
Total General Fund	\$ 44,625,858	\$ 51,474,044	\$ 48,007,392	\$ 42,049,458	\$ 33,123,490	\$ 33,292,105	\$ 33,615,385	\$ 35,366,045	\$ 31,218,315	\$ 29,587,704
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved for:										
State statute	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,720	\$ 1,636,585	\$ 824,916	\$ 582,561	\$ 1,211,152	\$ 1,465,594	\$ 2,520,470	\$ 2,361,080
Prepaid items	-	-	-	31,955	31,485	46,538	31,228	23,760	106,705	80,544
Wireless 911 Operations	-	-	187,929	311,246	414,230	314,998	445,061	526,429	-	-
Winterville Rural Fire Dept	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,204	73,973	104,814	77,983
Total reserved	-	-	213,649	1,979,786	1,270,631	944,097	1,711,645	2,069,756	2,731,989	2,519,607
Unreserved										
Undesignated/(deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special revenue Funds	-	-	3,585,806	821,069	-	-	24,958	251,477	1,312,430	1,904,621
Debt Service Fund	-	-	12,100	27,658	24,227	64,521	83,212	42,022	(8,068)	64,415
Capital Project Funds	-	-	6,915,540	3,641,422	14,427,087	4,814,295	1,567,175	-	1,746,264	1,847,095
All other special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Designated for capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,485,815	9,749,419	9,331,452
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 10,727,095	\$ 6,499,935	\$ 15,721,945	\$ 5,822,913	\$ 3,386,990	\$ 24,879,070	\$ 15,532,034	\$ 15,667,190



Pitt County  
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 4

FISCAL YEARS

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Revenues</b>										
Taxes:										
Property	\$ 39,861,339	\$ 41,642,098	\$ 42,801,929	\$ 45,888,511	\$ 50,404,485	\$ 60,831,679	\$ 64,024,879	\$ 66,158,617	70,960,636	71,740,541
Sales	3,895,184	4,629,751	5,638,779	6,164,763	6,246,390	6,634,338	6,573,841	7,725,285	8,255,246	9,390,119
Other	20,427,152	20,560,382	19,828,217	19,485,525	24,384,768	26,639,641	28,048,223	29,845,160	31,392,138	30,047,224
Total taxes	64,183,675	66,832,231	68,268,925	71,538,799	81,035,643	94,105,658	98,646,943	103,729,062	110,608,020	117,177,884
Intergovernmental	41,430,697	42,791,857	45,751,672	42,666,245	44,968,727	44,645,599	50,615,252	41,059,040	31,479,203	38,583,757
Charges for Services	1,696,677	1,829,819	1,992,472	2,382,936	2,623,753	2,755,928	3,001,754	2,966,388	2,701,522	1,919,372
Interest	2,747,635	3,166,566	2,087,938	628,145	649,682	1,141,886	1,893,583	2,432,376	3,142,597	1,116,097
Miscellaneous	2,854,231	1,682,934	2,334,642	2,251,069	759,786	1,113,035	2,021,470	1,592,836	1,259,163	2,903,009
Total Revenues	112,912,815	116,303,407	120,435,649	119,467,194	130,037,591	143,762,106	156,169,002	151,779,702	149,190,505	161,700,119
<b>Expenditures</b>										
General Government	9,906,139	9,931,234	10,140,976	11,268,950	10,527,303	11,779,455	15,507,763	13,183,808	14,224,253	13,972,599
Public Safety	15,411,325	16,760,458	17,019,635	19,609,050	22,413,203	23,090,104	24,828,006	26,791,432	28,796,663	32,049,357
Environmental Protection	209,768	216,951	225,021	418,229	213,262	211,435	219,636	246,652	231,415	242,986
Economic Development	2,077,655	1,213,109	1,127,975	1,209,016	3,928,355	4,100,580	4,263,373	4,916,823	4,687,773	5,090,345
Human Services (Health, DSS, Mental Health)	53,801,833	54,844,789	56,812,353	54,516,121	54,489,313	58,852,913	66,949,101	54,364,801	48,668,953	45,042,960
Culture and Recreation	546,864	560,000	583,205	589,259	491,838	505,161	536,972	583,843	645,517	608,328
Education	21,955,801	24,530,732	25,981,099	28,293,249	30,222,455	31,385,448	32,948,342	34,993,965	58,517,353	38,077,316
Capital Outlay	100,000	81,785	21,377,256	3,992,017	4,741,619	2,669,908	8,911,587	11,677,400	13,792,689	-
Debt Service:										
Principal	-	-	5,010,115	5,768,119	6,535,495	6,831,820	7,932,098	8,112,363	7,470,752	8,490,317
Interest	0	0	4,741,122	4,828,278	4,205,707	4,407,418	5,000,322	4,647,862	5,906,402	6,004,538
Total Expenditures	104,009,385	108,159,058	143,018,757	130,292,288	137,768,550	143,834,242	167,097,200	159,518,749	182,921,770	149,578,746
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	# 8,903,430	# 8,144,349	# (22,583,108)	# (10,825,094)	# (7,730,959)	# (72,136)	# (10,928,198)	# (7,739,047)	(33,731,265)	12,121,373
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>										
Transfers in	9,004,249	8,282,174	(15,174,352)	(13,285,380)	(16,616,406)	(13,940,284)	(13,634,787)	(13,617,578)	(16,532,170)	(17,167,904)
Transfers out	(8,798,999)	(8,562,888)	15,174,352	13,285,380	16,613,406	25,897,409	13,634,787	13,617,578	16,532,170	17,167,904
Bonds issued	-	-	8,425,000	-	8,060,000	150,000	-	-	19,855,000	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	4,210,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	-	-	(4,362,844)	610,000	-	(11,675,000)	3,422,002	1,863,940	-	-
Payment to escrow agent, debt refunding pmt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,995,000)	-	-
Payment to escrow agent, advance interest pmt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,252,192)	-	-
Proceeds from capital lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advance payments from debt refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Obligation Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,365,000	-	348,000
Appropriated Fund Balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issued debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381,491	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	215,250	(280,714)	8,272,156	610,000	8,057,000	432,125	3,422,002	30,981,748	20,236,491	348,000
Net change in fund balances	\$ 9,118,680	\$ 7,863,635	\$ (14,310,952)	\$ (10,215,094)	\$ 326,041	\$ 359,989	\$ (7,506,196)	\$ 23,242,701	(13,494,774)	12,469,373
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	0.00%	0.00%	8.02%	8.23%	8.07%	7.96%	8.18%	8.63%	7.91%	9.69%

Table 5

Pitt County  
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Real Property			Personal Property	Public Service Companies	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property					
2000	4,180,109,124	-	-	1,643,192,104	101,978,676	5,925,279,904	100.000	6,307,188,798
2001	4,235,799,233	-	-	1,792,535,186	91,555,227	6,119,889,646	100.000	6,553,231,462
2002	4,448,947,386	-	-	1,800,472,859	95,260,352	6,344,680,597	100.000	7,312,031,465
2003	4,735,604,553	-	-	1,785,969,330	88,706,936	6,610,280,819	100.000	7,606,653,922
2004	4,966,254,102	-	-	1,924,461,891	84,043,983	6,974,759,976	100.000	7,753,603,202
2005	6,435,605,771	-	-	1,913,780,456	100,466,296	8,449,852,523	100.000	8,543,787,515
2006	6,716,994,823	-	-	2,068,236,052	106,987,984	8,892,218,859	100.000	9,412,272,973
2007	7,084,226,847	-	-	1,998,812,513	105,553,248	9,188,592,608	100.000	9,439,255,440
2008	7,450,655,025	-	-	2,568,090,556	108,434,679	10,127,180,260	100.000	10,427,180,260
2009	9,099,185,257	-	-	2,587,970,546	109,424,469	11,796,580,272	100.000	11,914,546,075

Note: Pitt County is currently undergoing a new software implementation process. Upon completion, information will be documented using the above format.

Source: Annual County Report of Valuation and Property Tax Levies

Table 6

Pitt County  
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates,  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Year Taxes Are Payable									
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Pitt County	\$ 0.6800	\$ 0.6800	\$ 0.6800	\$ 0.6800	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7100	\$ 0.6650	\$ 0.6650
<u>Municipality Rates:</u>										
Town of Ayden	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5500	0.5500	0.5200	0.5200	0.5200	0.5000	0.5000
Town of Bethel	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900
Town of Falkland	0.3500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500
Town of Farmville	0.4482	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900
Town of Fountain	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000
Town of Greenville	0.5500	0.5500	0.6150	0.6150	0.6150	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5200	0.5200
Town of Grifton	0.5500	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500
Town of Grimesland	0.3900	0.3900	0.3900	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4800	0.4800
Town of Simpson	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500
Town of Winterville	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500
<u>Fire Districts:</u>										
Ayden Fire District	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375
Ayden Rescue District	0.0400	0.0450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bell Arthur Fire District	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Black Jack Fire District	0.0275	0.0250	0.0250	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0450	0.0540	0.0540
Clarks Neck Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.4500	0.4500
Eastern Pines Fire District	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0350	0.0350	0.0500	0.0500
Eastern Pines Rescue District	0.0273	0.0273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Falkland Fire District	0.0500	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Farmville Fire District	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0360	0.0360	0.0360	0.0360	0.0360
Fountain Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Gardnersville Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750
Grifton Fire District	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450	0.0475	0.0475	0.0499	0.0499	0.0499	0.0499
Grimesland Fire District	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0450	0.0550	0.0650	0.0650
Pactolus Fire District	0.0465	0.0465	0.0465	0.0465	0.0465	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425
Red Oak Fire District	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Sharp Point Fire District	-	-	-	-	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Simpson Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Staton House Fire District	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0175	0.0175	0.0175	0.0175	0.0190	0.0190	0.0190
Stokes Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Winterville Fire District	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250
EMS District	-	-	-	0.0300	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0440	0.0440

Note: Tax rates are based on \$100 per assessed valuation for Pitt County and all overlapping governments.

Source: Pitt County Tax Assessor

Pitt County  
Principal Property Tax Payers,  
Current and 3 Prior Years

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2008		% of Total Assessed Valuation	Fiscal Year 2008		Fiscal Year 2007		Fiscal Year 2006	
		Assessed Valuation	Rank		Assessed Valuation	Rank	Assessed Valuation	Rank	Assessed Valuation	Rank
DSM Pharmaceuticals	Manufacturer	\$ 227,344,834	1	1.93%	\$ 232,695,026	1	\$ 235,375,622	1	\$ 232,011,098	1
DSM Dyneema, LLC	Manufacturer	170,815,355	2	1.45%	176,410,860	2	138,897,233	2	89,557,908	2
Carolina Telephone	Communications	62,000,000	3	0.53%	62,000,000	3	62,000,000	3	65,400,000	3
Asmo	Manufacturer	61,929,573	4	0.52%	58,271,795	4	57,423,371	4	36,029,052	6
Weyerhaeuser Company	Manufacturer	45,498,667	5	0.39%	45,654,885	5	45,619,193	5	40,116,474	5
North Campus Crossing LLC (I&II)	Apartments	45,418,511	6	0.39%						
Marelda Greenville Mall (Colonial)	Mall	41,894,700	7	0.36%	41,894,700	6	26,978,780	7	26,978,780	8
Copper Beech Townhome Comm	Apartments	41,200,073	8	0.35%						
PL Greenville LP (Bellamy)	Apartments	38,419,601	9	0.33%						
NACCO	Manufacturer	34,948,490	10	0.30%						
Attends Healthcare	Manufacturer				31,677,036	7	27,933,501	8	27,746,667	7
Corridor Greenville (The Exchange)	Apartments				30,175,662	8	31,776,550	6	52,412,524	4
Speight, Maxine	Developer				28,487,163	9	23,436,281	10	19,086,006	10
					26,428,751	10	26,814,003	9	26,043,670	9
Totals		\$ 769,469,804		6.52%	\$ 733,695,878		\$ 676,254,534		\$ 615,382,179	

Note: This data was not presented prior to changes in the reporting requirements in 2006. Data being built as years post implementation are completed.

Source: Pitt County Tax Assessor

Table 8

Pitt County  
Property Tax Levies and Collections  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy						
		Adjustments	Total Adjusted Levy	Total		Collections for Prior Years		Total Amount Collected
				Amount Collected	Percentage of Original Levy	Percentage of Adjusted Levy	Years	
2000	39,161,161	4,976	39,166,137	37,173,744	94.93%	94.91%	1,800,537	38,974,281
2001	40,063,103	590,508	40,653,611	38,635,849	96.44%	95.04%	2,017,762	40,653,611
2002	42,027,498	(105,719)	41,921,779	39,827,571	94.77%	95.00%	2,026,488	41,854,059
2003	43,757,070	300,283	44,057,353	41,821,376	95.58%	94.92%	2,201,880	44,023,256
2004	46,472,963	75,893	46,548,856	44,508,879	95.77%	95.62%	2,142,142	46,651,021
2005	57,727,485	(1,458,773)	56,268,712	54,237,137	93.95%	96.39%	2,017,033	56,254,170
2006	60,295,684	698,616	60,994,300	58,743,657	97.43%	96.31%	2,516,958	61,260,615
2007	62,756,579	1,580,524	64,337,103	60,454,677	96.33%	93.97%	2,661,557	63,116,234
2008	70,118,338	713,268	70,831,606	67,321,263	96.01%	95.04%	1,838,681	69,159,944
2009	77,210,700	(68,103)	77,142,597	73,335,531	94.98%	95.06%	2,116,311	75,451,842

Note: The presentation of this schedule includes data from the county-wide property tax levy only. Levy pertaining to the Industrial Development Commission (component unit) is reported in the original levy but reflected separately in the Financial Statements.

Source: Annual audited financial reports of this entity and the entity's Tax Assessor and Tax Collector.

Table 9

Pitt County  
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type,  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Business-type Activities				Total Primary Government	Per Capita	Percentage of Personal Income
	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Installment Loans	Capital Leases	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Installment Loans				
2000	20,790,000	0	44,447,270	0	2,200,000	0	0	67,437,270	514	2.15%	
2001	18,325,000	0	70,517,862	0	2,000,000	0	0	90,842,862	679	2.83%	
2002	15,850,000	0	76,540,545	0	1,800,000	0	0	94,190,545	698	2.88%	
2003	13,385,000	0	73,846,925	0	1,600,000	0	0	88,831,925	644	2.50%	
2004	10,885,000	0	77,871,430	0	1,400,000	0	0	90,156,430	649	2.42%	
2005	8,310,000	0	97,806,640	0	1,200,000	0	0	107,316,640	758	2.69%	
2006	6,655,000	0	95,993,458	0	1,000,000	0	0	103,648,458	698	2.40%	
2007	3,295,000	0	120,611,096	0	800,000	0	0	124,706,096	852	2.75%	
2008	2,340,000	0	135,328,440	0	600,000	0	0	138,268,440	910	N/A	
2009	1,080,000	0	125,070,000	0	400,000	0	0	126,550,000	813	N/A	

Source: Audited financial reports of this entity.

**Pitt County**  
**Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table 10**

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Percentage of Personal Income(1)	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property(2)	Per Capita(1)
	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Restricted to Repaying Principal	Total			
2000	20,790,000	-	20,790,000	0.66%	0.3509%	159
2001	18,325,000	-	18,325,000	0.57%	0.2994%	137
2002	15,850,000	-	15,850,000	0.49%	0.2498%	117
2003	13,385,000	-	13,385,000	0.38%	0.2025%	97
2004	10,885,000	-	10,885,000	0.29%	0.1561%	78
2005	8,310,000	-	8,310,000	0.21%	0.0983%	59
2006	6,655,000	-	6,655,000	0.15%	0.0748%	45
2007	4,095,000	-	4,095,000	0.09%	0.0446%	28
2008	2,940,000	-	2,940,000	N/A	0.0290%	19
2009	1,480,000	-	1,480,000	N/A	0.0125%	10

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the Financial Statements.

(1) See Schedule 13 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

(2) See schedule 5 for property value data.

Source: Audited financial reports of this entity.

Pitt County  
Legal Debt Margin Information,  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(dollars in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Assessed Value of Property	\$ 5,925,280	\$ 6,119,890	\$ 6,344,681	\$ 6,610,281	\$ 6,974,760	\$ 8,449,553	\$ 8,892,219	\$ 9,188,593	\$ 10,127,180	\$ 11,796,580
Debt Limit, 8% of Assessed Value (Statutory Limitation)	474,022	489,591	507,574	528,822	557,981	675,988	711,378	735,087	810,174	943,726
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit										
Gross debt	67,437	90,843	94,191	88,832	90,156	107,317	103,648	124,706	138,268	126,550
Less: Amount available for repayment of general obligation bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt outstanding serviced by Enterprise Fund (solid waste)	2,200	2,000	1,800	1,600	1,400	1,200	1,000	800	600	400
Revenue bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total net debt applicable to limit	65,237	88,843	92,391	87,232	88,756	106,117	102,648	123,906	137,668	126,150
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 408,785	\$ 400,748	\$ 415,184	\$ 441,591	\$ 469,224	\$ 569,872	\$ 608,729	\$ 611,181	\$ 672,506	\$ 817,576
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	13.76%	18.15%	18.20%	16.50%	15.91%	15.70%	14.43%	16.86%	16.99%	13.37%

Source: Annual audited financial reports of this entity.



Pitt County

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt  
As of June 30, 2009

Table 12

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
CITY OF GREENVILLE	\$ 18,590,000	100.00%	\$ 18,590,000
TOWN OF AYDEN	\$ 0	100.00%	\$ 0
TOWN OF BETHEL	\$ 1,275,000	100.00%	\$ 1,275,000
TOWN OF FARMVILLE	\$ 0	100.00%	\$ 0
TOWN OF FOUNTAIN	\$ 149,500	100.00%	\$ 149,500
TOWN OF GRIMESLAND	\$ 265,500	100.00%	\$ 265,500
TOWN OF WINTERVILLE	\$ 1,032,500	100.00%	\$ 1,032,500
CONTENTNEA METROPOLITAN SEWAGE DISTRICT (1)	\$ 257,000	0.00%	\$ 0
Total direct debt			<u>126,150,000</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u>\$ 147,462,500</u>

Note: (1) Debt Obligations of the Contentnea Metropolitan Sewage District are paid from revenues of the system, therefore, no taxes are being levied for the payment thereof.

Source: Local Government Commission

**Pitt County**  
**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table 13**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population(1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (2) (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (2)</u>	<u>Public School Enrollment(3)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate(4)</u>
2000	131,166	3,140,639	23,944	20,030	4.2%
2001	133,798	3,207,941	23,976	19,817	5.9%
2002	134,936	3,267,070	24,212	20,292	6.6%
2003	137,901	3,550,399	25,746	20,691	6.5%
2004	138,922	3,719,914	26,777	21,229	5.7%
2005	141,499	3,990,272	28,200	21,582	5.8%
2006	148,493	4,310,900	29,031	22,030	5.2%
2007	146,398	4,535,996	30,984	22,498	5.1%
2008	151,996	*	*	22,994	6.6%
2009	155,607	*	*	23,235	*

\* Information not yet available.

**Notes:**

- (1) Provided by the North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management.
- (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis, U. S. Department of Commerce. Figures are for the prior calendar year.
- (3) Provided by Pitt County Board of Education.
- (4) N. C. Employment Security Commission. Annual Average for prior calendar year.

**Pitt County**  
**Principal Employers**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

**Table 14**

Employer	2008-2009 (1)			1998-1999 (2)		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Pitt County Memorial Hospital	6,297	1	4.40%	4,150	1	2.90%
East Carolina University	4,936	2	3.45%	3,700	2	2.58%
Pitt County Public Schools	2,940	3	2.05%	2,500	3	1.75%
NACCO Material Handling Group	1,200	4	0.84%	1,000	5	0.70%
DSM Pharmaceuticals	1,200	5	0.84%	1,400	4	0.98%
County of Pitt	922	6	0.64%	963	6	0.67%
Alliance One International	850	7	0.59%	555	7	0.39%
Pitt Community College	783	8	0.55%	270	10	0.19%
City of Greenville	704	9	0.49%	550	8	0.38%
Physician East	500	10	0.35%	300	9	0.21%

Source: (1) Pitt County Industrial Development Commission - most current year available.  
(2) 1998-1999 budget/financial documents of the Pitt County Financial Services Department.

**Pitt County**  
**Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
General government	125.90	130.00	131.75	135.75	139.50	139.50	141.50	142.50	142.00	144.00
Public safety	250.25	268.05	268.25	285.75	295.35	299.35	312.25	321.50	326.56	372.00
Social services	210.50	214.00	217.00	217.00	221.00	219.00	223.00	225.00	227.00	232.00
Economic and physical dev	14.15	15.60	16.60	16.10	18.60	18.60	19.60	18.60	18.60	19.10
Environmental protection	20.00	21.25	22.25	22.25	22.25	21.25	21.25	21.00	21.50	21.50
Health	111.50	120.50	126.60	119.60	116.90	117.70	119.50	124.60	129.10	131.90
Mental Health	208.90	202.25	203.50	197.65	199.80	191.40	54.75	21.25	0.00	0.00
Veteran's Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total	942.20	972.65	986.95	995.10	1014.40	1007.80	892.85	876.45	866.76	922.50

Source: County Financial Services Department

Note: This schedule represents number of persons employed as of June 30 of each year.

Full time personnel work 2,080 hours per year (less vacation and sick leave).

Pitt County  
Operating Indicators by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 16

	Fiscal Year									
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
<b>General Government</b>										
Number of registered voters	82,975	81,059	82,243	83,544	94,613	92,753	96,244	90,676	96,416	102,049
Number of marriage licenses issued	1,037	1,009	1,037	1,064	1,006	1,163	1,146	1,039	1,222	1,131
<b>Public Safety</b>										
Number of 911 dispatch/calls	2,588	23,445	26,481	19,526	11,313	11,400	12,230	32,000	35,843	36,695
Number of law violations	13,500	13,473	12,669	18,500	19,577	19,388	19,388	26,427	26,505	26,212
<b>Environmental Protection</b>										
Number of Soil & Water customers served	400	385	568	1,332	692	1,587	2,109	N/A	822	958
<b>Economic and Physical Development</b>										
Number of commercial permits issued	642	66	157	155	145	134	145	107	61	32
Number of residential permits issued	2,933	483	1,893	1,699	2,639	1,656	2,122	1,671	1,299	508
<b>Human Services</b>										
Households that received assistance with energy bills	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,528	2,320	2,519	2,380	2,721	2,880	3,848
Medicaid clients receiving transportation assistance	N/A	N/A	N/A	986	1,254	2,199	2,320	2,386	2,242	2,272
Number of child support collection cases	N/A	N/A	N/A	8,550	8,290	8,198	7,692	7,660	9,679	7,944
Average number of Public Health WIC cases	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,362	4,432	4,257	4,505	4,525	4,598	4,811
Restaurant/Lodging inspections, consults & permitting activities	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,402	3,747	5,156	5,891	7,500	8,929	10,801
<b>Culture and Recreation</b>										
Total circulation for library system	400,000	428,000	409,942	394,125	389,620	409,184	409,184	452,011	460,478	460,500
<b>Education</b>										
Public school student enrollment K-12	19,919	19,817	20,292	20,691	21,229	21,582	22,030	22,498	22,994	23,235
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>										
<b>Solid Waste &amp; Recycling</b>										
Tons of garbage processed	N/A	N/A	N/A	130,000	131,000	138,000	133,100	134,500	135,530	126,000
Tons of recycled material	N/A	N/A	N/A	35,000	35,000	35,506	35,150	35,700	36,000	36,000

Pitt County  
Capital Asset Statistics by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year									
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
<b>General Government</b>										
Buildings	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Vehicles	N/A	N/A	N/A	31	31	31	35	35	30	30
<b>Public Safety</b>										
Buildings	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Vehicles	N/A	N/A	N/A	177	177	178	181	181	175	183
<b>Environmental Protection</b>										
Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vehicles	N/A	N/A	N/A	3	3	3	3	3	7	7
<b>Economic and Physical Development</b>										
Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vehicles	N/A	N/A	N/A	7	7	7	7	7	11	12
<b>Human Services</b>										
Buildings	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Vehicles	N/A	N/A	N/A	72	72	72	71	73	67	72
<b>Culture and Recreation</b>										
Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Education</b>										
Buildings	3	3	3	5	5	6	7	7	8	8
Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>										
<b>Solid Waste &amp; Recycling</b>										
Buildings	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vehicles	N/A	N/A	N/A	14	14	14	14	14	16	16

Source: Records within the Pitt County Financial Services Department.